

# Malawi - Schooling, Income, and Health Risk Impact Evaluation Household Survey 2008-2009, Round 2 (Midline)

**Berk Ozler - World Bank, Sarah Baird - George Washington University, Craig McIntosh - University of California San Diego, Ephraim Chirwa - University of Malawi**

Report generated on: September 16, 2015

Visit our data catalog at: <http://ddghsn01/index.php>



# Sampling

## Sampling Procedure

---

First, 176 enumeration areas (EA) were randomly sampled out of a total of 550 EAs using three strata in the study district of Zomba. Each of these 176 EAs were then randomly assigned treatment or control status. The three strata are urban, rural areas near Zomba Town, and rural areas far from Zomba Town. Rural areas were defined as being near if they were within a 16-kilometer radius of Zomba Town. Researchers did not sample any EAs in TA Mbiza due to safety concerns (112 EAs).

Enumeration areas (EAs) in Zomba were selected from the universe of EAs produced by the National Statistics Office of Malawi from the 1998 Census. The sample of EAs was stratified by distance to the nearest township or trading centre. Of the 550 EAs in Zomba, 50 are in Zomba town and an additional 30 are classified as urban (township or trading center), while the remaining 470 are rural (population areas, or PAs). The stratified random sample of 176 EAs consisted of 29 EAs in Zomba town, eight trading centers in Zomba rural, 111 population areas within 16 kilometers of Zomba town, and 28 EAs more than 16 kilometers from Zomba town.

After selecting sample EAs, all households were listed in the 176 sample EAs using a short two-stage listing procedure. The first form, Form A, asked each household the following question: "Are there any never-married girls in this household who are between the ages of 13 and 22?" This form allowed the field teams to quickly identify households with members fitting into the sampling frame, thus significantly reducing the costs of listing. If the answer received on Form A was a "yes", then Form B was filled to list members of the household to collect data on age, marital status, current schooling status, etc.

From this researchers could categorize the target population into two main groups: those who were out of school at baseline (baseline dropouts) and those who were in school at baseline (baseline schoolgirls). These two groups comprise the basis of our sampling frame. In each EA, enumerators sampled all eligible dropouts and approximately two-thirds of all eligible school girls, where the sampling percentage depended on the age and location of the baseline schoolgirl. This sampling procedure led to a total sample size of 3,796 with an average of 5.1 dropouts and 16.7 schoolgirls per EA.

## Response Rate

---

At the first follow-up in Round 2, 94% of baseline schoolgirls and 90% of baseline dropouts were interviewed. There was no differential attrition between treatment groups.

## Weighting

---

Sampling weights, which are equal to the inverse of the probability of selection into the study sample, were used. In the data, this variable is called "weight". It can be found in the dataset "SIHR\_identifiers".

# Questionnaires

## Overview

---

The annual household survey consists of a multi-topic questionnaire administered to the households in which the selected sample respondents reside. The survey consists of two parts: one that is administered to the head of the household and another that is administered to a core respondent - a sampled girl from the target population. The former collects information on the household roster, dwelling characteristics, household assets and durables, shocks, deaths and consumption. The core respondent survey provides information about her family background, her education and labor market participation, her health, her dating patterns, sexual behavior, marital expectations, knowledge of HIV/AIDS, her social networks, as well as her own consumption of girl-specific goods (such as soaps, mobile phone airtime, clothing, braids, sodas and alcoholic drinks, etc.).

## Data Collection

### Data Collection Dates

<b>Start</b>	<b>End</b>	<b>Cycle</b>
2008-10	2009-02	N/A

### Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

### Data Collectors

<b>Name</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Affiliation</b>
Wadonda Consult	WACO	

## Data Processing

No content available

# Data Appraisal

No content available

## **File Description**

## **Variable List**

**baseline\_controls\_public**

Content

Cases 3796

Variable(s) 12

Structure Type:  
Keys: ()

Version

Producer

Missing Data

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1	corespid_R2	Core respondent ID 4	discrete	numeric	
V2	age_R1	Cleaned Baseline Age from R2 Observation	discrete	numeric	
V3	lage_R1_14	age_R1==14	discrete	numeric	
V4	lage_R1_15	age_R1==15	discrete	numeric	
V5	lage_R1_16	age_R1==16	discrete	numeric	
V6	lage_R1_17	age_R1==17	discrete	numeric	
V7	lage_R1_18	age_R1==18	discrete	numeric	
V8	lage_R1_19	age_R1==19	discrete	numeric	
V9	lage_R1_20	age_R1==20	discrete	numeric	
V10	stratum1	=1 if Live within 16km	discrete	numeric	
V11	stratum2	=1 if Live Outside 16km	discrete	numeric	
V12	stratum3	=1 if Live in Urban Area	discrete	numeric	

**sihr\_identifiers**

Content	Round 2 identifiers
Cases	3796
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V13	corespid_R2	Unique Individual identifier	discrete	numeric	
V14	hhid_R2	Unique Household Identifier	discrete	numeric	
V15	ea	Community Identifier (Enumeration Area)	discrete	numeric	
V16	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V17	corespid	Individual ID in Household	discrete	numeric	
V18	perct_schoolgirl	Percentage of Sampled Schoolgirls Offered Cash Transfers	contin	numeric	
V19	hh_amount	household amount	contin	numeric	
V20	individual_amount	Individual amount	contin	numeric	
V21	dropout	=1 if 'Not in school' at baseline	discrete	numeric	
V22	group	Treatment Group of Girl	discrete	numeric	
V23	weight	Sampling Weight	contin	numeric	

**SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 1: Household Roster
Cases	23554
Variable(s)	25
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V24	corespR1	SIHR Core respondent	discrete	numeric	
V25	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V26	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V27	ncoresp	Number of core respondents	discrete	numeric	
V28	corespid1	Core respondent ID 1	discrete	numeric	
V29	corespid2	Core respondent ID 2	discrete	numeric	
V30	corespid3	Core respondent ID 3	discrete	numeric	
V31	corespid4	Core respondent ID 4	discrete	numeric	
V32	respid	Respondent's ID	discrete	numeric	
V33	s1q01	ID code	discrete	numeric	
V34	s1q03	Does [name] still live in this household?	discrete	numeric	Does [...] still live in this household with you?
V35	s1q04	Gender	discrete	numeric	Sex
V36	s1q05_mth	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s month and year of birth?
V37	s1q05_yr	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s month and year of birth?
V38	s1q06	Age	contin	numeric	How old is [NAME]?
V39	age_ucsd	Age of Household Member	contin	numeric	How old is [NAME]?
V40	s1q07	Relationship to head	discrete	numeric	Relationship to head:
V41	s1q07_other	Relationship to head, other	discrete	character	Relationship to head Other
V42	s1q08_lv	Highest level of education [...] has attended? Level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] has/had attended by the end of 2008?
V43	s1q08_yr	Highest level of education [...] has attended? Years in level	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of education [NAME] has/had attended by the end of 2008?
V44	s1q09	Marital status	discrete	numeric	What is [NAME]'s marital status?
V45	s1q10	Is [...] currently attending school?	discrete	numeric	Is [NAME] currently attending school, (or if 2008 school year is over were you attending school when the 2008 session was ending)?
V46	multiHH	HH that have coresp from more than one Baseline HH	discrete	numeric	

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V47	CSintrv_mth	Date of Interview from CS PI, month	discrete	numeric	
V48	CSintrv_yr	Date of Interview from CS PI, year	discrete	numeric	

**SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 2: Dwelling
Cases	3256
Variable(s)	20
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V49	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V50	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V51	s2q01	House ownership	discrete	numeric	Do you own or are purchasing this house, is it provided to you by an employer, do you use it for free, or do you rent this house?
V52	s2q02	Type of dwelling	discrete	numeric	What type of dwelling does the household live in?
V53	s2q02_oth	Type of dwelling, other	discrete	character	What type of dwelling does the household live in? Other
V54	s2q03	Material of outer walls	discrete	numeric	The outer walls of the main dwelling of the household are predominantly made of what material?
V55	s2q03_oth	Material of outer walls, other	discrete	character	The outer walls of the main dwelling of the household are predominantly made of what material?
V56	s2q04	Material of the roof	discrete	numeric	The roof of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?
V57	s2q04_oth	Material of the roof, other	discrete	character	The roof of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material? Other
V58	s2q05	Material of the floor	discrete	numeric	The floor of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?
V59	s2q05_oth	Material of the floor, other	discrete	character	The floor of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material? Other
V60	s2q06	Number of separate rooms occupied by the HH	discrete	numeric	How many separate rooms do the members of your household occupy?
V61	s2q07	Main source of cooking fuel	discrete	numeric	What is the main source of cooking fuel for this household?
V62	s2q07_oth	Main source of cooking fuel, other	discrete	character	What is the main source of cooking fuel for this household? Other
V63	s2q08	Electricity available in dwelling	discrete	numeric	Do you have electricity working in your dwelling?
V64	s2q09	Access to a landline phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have access to the use of a landline phone?
V65	s2q10	Access to a mobile phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household have access to the use of a mobile phone?
V66	s2q11	Main source of drinking water over the past month	discrete	numeric	What was your main source of drinking water over the past month?
V67	s2q11_oth	Main source of drinking water over the past month, other	discrete	character	What was your main source of drinking water over the past month? Other
V68	s2q12	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	What kind of toilet facility does your household use?

**SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 3: Durable Goods
Cases	3256
Variable(s)	36
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V69	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V70	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V71	s3q02_1	Does your HH own a [...]? Mortar/pestle (mtondo)	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V72	s3q02_2	Does your HH own a [...]? Bed	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V73	s3q02_3	Does your HH own a [...]? Mattress	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V74	s3q02_4	Does your HH own a [...]? Table (dining)	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V75	s3q02_5	Does your HH own a [...]? Coffee table (for sitting room)	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V76	s3q02_6	Does your HH own a [...]? Chair (un-upholstered)	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V77	s3q02_7	Does your HH own a [...]? Upholstered chair or sofa	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V78	s3q02_8	Does your HH own a [...]? Cupboard, drawers, wardrobe	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V79	s3q02_9	Does your HH own a [...]? Lantern (paraffin)	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V80	s3q02_10	Does your HH own a [...]? Clock	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V81	s3q02_11	Does your HH own a [...]? Iron (for pressing clothes)	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V82	s3q02_12	Does your HH own a [...]? Radio ('wireless')	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V83	s3q02_13	Does your HH own a [...]? Tape or CD player; HiFi	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V84	s3q02_14	Does your HH own a [...]? Television	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V85	s3q02_15	Does your HH own a [...]? Landline phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V86	s3q02_16	Does your HH own a [...]? Mobile phone	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V87	s3q02_17	Does your HH own a [...]? Bicycle	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V88	s3q02_18	Does your HH own a [...]? Motorcycle	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V89	s3q02_19	Does your HH own a [...]? Car	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V90	s3q02_20	Does your HH own a [...]? Beer brewing drum	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V91	s3q02_21	Does your HH own a [...]? Panga	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V92	s3q02_22	Does your HH own a [...]? Hoe	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V93	s3q02_23	Does your HH own a [...]? Axe	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V94	s3q02_24	Does your HH own a [...]? Sickle	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V95	s3q02_25	Does your HH own a [...]? Solar panels	discrete	numeric	Does your household own a [ITEM]?
V96	s3q03_amount	Land owned by HH, amount	discrete	numeric	How much land is owned by you or any member of your household, including land which is farmed but also land which is fallow? If no land, put 0 as amount and leave unit blank.
V97	s3q03_unit	Land owned by HH, unit	discrete	numeric	How much land is owned by you or any member of your household, including land which is farmed but also land which is fallow? If no land, put 0 as amount and leave unit blank.
V98	acres	Land Owned in Acres	contin	numeric	How much land is owned by you or any member of your household, including land which is farmed but also land which is fallow? If no land, put 0 as amount and leave unit blank.
V99	s3q04_a	Goats owned by HH	discrete	numeric	How many of the following does your household own:
V100	s3q04_b	Cows owned by HH	discrete	numeric	How many of the following does your household own:
V101	s3q04_c	Chickens owned by HH	discrete	numeric	How many of the following does your household own:
V102	s3q04_d	Pigs owned by HH	discrete	numeric	How many of the following does your household own:
V103	s3q04_e	Ducks owned by HH	discrete	numeric	How many of the following does your household own:
V104	s3q04_f	Guinea Fowls owned by HH	discrete	numeric	How many of the following does your household own:

**SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 4: Food
Cases	78168
Variable(s)	14
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V105	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V106	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V107	s4q01	ID code from Round 2 SIHR	discrete	numeric	
V108	s4q01_oth	Item, other	discrete	character	
V109	s4q02	Over the past week did you or others in your HH consume any	discrete	numeric	Over the past one week (7 days), did you or others in your household consume any [ . . . ]?
V110	s4q03	Quantity consumed	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household consume in the past week?
V111	s4q03_grams	Quantity consumed, grams	contin	numeric	How much in total did your household consume in the past week?
V112	s4q03_unit	Quantity consumed, units	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household consume in the past week? Units
V113	s4q03unit_oth	Quantity consumed, units, other	discrete	character	How much in total did your household consume in the past week? Units, other
V114	s4q04	Quantity purchased	discrete	numeric	How much came from purchases?
V115	s4q04_unit	Unit ID code from Round 2 SIHR	discrete	numeric	How much came from purchases?
V116	s4q04unit_oth	Unit provided in survey(s)	discrete	character	How much came from purchases?
V117	s4q04_grams	Quantity consumed, grams	contin	numeric	How much came from purchases?
V118	s4q05	How much did you spend? (MK)	discrete	numeric	How much did you spend?

**SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 5: Expenditures
Cases	3256
Variable(s)	24
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V119	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V120	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V121	s5q01	Food consumed at home	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V122	s5q02	Food consumed outside the home (at restaurants, bars, and bought on the street)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V123	s5q03	Non-Alcoholic beverages consumed outside the home	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V124	s5q04	Schooling (include fees, books and other materials, uniforms, etc.)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V125	s5q05	Fuel wood, charcoal, kerosene, parafin, candles, matches	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V126	s5q06	Transport (including fuel for car and motor cycle)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V127	s5q07	Clothing (including chitenjes, fabric, cloth, footwear)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V128	s5q08	Jewelry and watches, e.g beads, bangles, bracelets and necklaces	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V129	s5q09	Umbrellas, handbags, pouches or wallets	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V130	s5q10	Telephone (including cost of landline and cellular airtime)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V131	s5q11	Cigarettes, tobacco & beer (excluding kachaso, gin, kadamsana)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V132	s5q12	Other alcohol (excluding beer)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V133	s5q13	Haircuts, hairdressing	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V134	s5q14	Healthcare (doctor, hospital, medicine, healer etc.)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V135	s5q15	Newspapers or magazines	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V136	s5q16	Batteries (AA/AAA), light bulbs	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V137	s5q17	Toilet soap, washing powder, toothbrush and toothpaste	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V138	s5q18	Personal products (incl. razor baldes, cosmetics, hair products, perfume)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V139	s5q19	Rent for house	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V140	s5q20	Salaries for house girls and house boys (excluding gardeners)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V141	s5q21	Salaries for gardeners, security guards, etc. (exclud. housegirls & houseboys)	discrete	numeric	How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)
V142	s5q22	Total HH expenditures last month	discrete	numeric	What were your TOTAL monthly household expenditures last month?

**SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 6: Safety Nets
Cases	42328
Variable(s)	11
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V143	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V144	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V145	s6q01	Programme code	discrete	numeric	
V146	s6q01_oth	Specify other programme	discrete	character	
V147	s6q02	Did anyone in your HH benefit from [...] in 2007 or 2008?	discrete	numeric	During 2007 or 2008, did anyone in your household benefit from the following programme?
V148	s6q03a	Did anyone in your HH benefit from [...] in 2007?	discrete	numeric	In which of the past two years did your household benefit from this programme? 2007
V149	s6q03b	Did anyone in your HH benefit from [...] in 2008?	discrete	numeric	In which of the past two years did your household benefit from this programme? 2008
V150	s6q04	Total hh benefits in last year of benefits, amount	discrete	numeric	How much did your household receive in benefits from this programme in the last year you received something (2007 or 2008)? RECORD TOTAL BENEFITS
V151	s6q04unit	Total hh benefits in last year of benefits, unit	discrete	numeric	How much did your household receive in benefits from this programme in the last year you received something (2007 or 2008)? RECORD TOTAL BENEFITS
V152	s6q04unit_oth	Total hh benefits in last year of benefits, unit other	discrete	character	How much did your household receive in benefits from this programme in the last year you received something (2007 or 2008)? RECORD TOTAL BENEFITS
V153	s6q05	Estimated value of this benefit in MK	discrete	numeric	What was the estimated value of this benefit in MK?

**SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 6: Safety Nets
Cases	16285
Variable(s)	25
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V154	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V155	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V156	s6q06	Cash flow code	discrete	numeric	
V157	s6q07	Interhousehold flows, yes/no	discrete	numeric	
V158	s6q08	Value of flows exceeded 500 MK	discrete	numeric	
V159	s6q09	Flows in kind, amount	discrete	numeric	
V160	s6q09unit	Flows in kind, units	discrete	character	
V161	s6q09soap	Did the family receive in-kind donations of soap?	discrete	numeric	
V162	s6q09food	Did the family receive in-kind donations of food?	discrete	numeric	
V163	s6q09cths	Did the family receive in-kind donations of clothes or shoes?	discrete	numeric	
V164	s6q09agsp	Did the family receive in-kind donations of agricultural supplies or equipment?	discrete	numeric	
V165	s6q09appl	Did the family receive in-kind donations of household appliances?	discrete	numeric	
V166	s6q09othr	Did the family receive other in-kind donations?	discrete	numeric	
V167	s6q09bnkt	Did the family receive in-kind donations of blankets?	discrete	numeric	
V168	s6q09chit	Did the family receive in-kind donations of chitenjes/zitenjes/cloth?	discrete	numeric	
V169	s6q09fert	Did the family receive in-kind donations of fertilizer?	discrete	numeric	
V170	s6q09elec	Did the family receive in-kind donations of electronic/electrical goods?	discrete	numeric	
V171	s6q09cupn	Did the family receive in-kind donations of coupons?	discrete	numeric	
V172	s6q09anml	Did the family receive in-kind donations of livestock?	discrete	numeric	
V173	s6q09ktch	Did the family receive in-kind donations of kitchenware?	discrete	numeric	
V174	s6q09unsp	Did the family receive in-kind donations of unspecified kilograms?	discrete	numeric	
V175	s6q10	Estimated value of in kind benefits (MK)	discrete	numeric	
V176	s6q11	Flows in cash (MK)	discrete	numeric	
V177	s6q12	Amount to be repaid (MK)	discrete	numeric	
V178	percent_UCSD	Percent Interest Charged for Loan	contin	numeric	

**SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 6: Safety Nets
Cases	3256
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V179	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V180	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V181	s6q13	Do you or any members of your hh currently have a bank accou	discrete	numeric	Do you or any members of your household currently have a bank account?
V182	s6q14	Do you or any members of your hh currently have cash savings	discrete	numeric	Do you, or any member of your household, currently have any cash savings for the future, either stored at home, at a friend's or neighbor's home, in a SACCO, or in a bank? If Yes, indicate amount in MK.
V183	s6q15	Do you or any members of your hh currently belong to a ROSCA	discrete	numeric	Do you, or any member of your household, currently belong to a ROSCA (chipereganyo) or a kitchen top-up?
V184	s6q16a	How many members are in this group?	discrete	numeric	How many members are in this group? #1
V185	s6q17a	How often do you meet?	discrete	numeric	How often do you meet? #1
V186	s6q17a_oth	How often do you meet? Other	discrete	character	How often do you meet? Other #1
V187	s6q18a	How much do you contribute at each meeting?	discrete	numeric	How much do you contribute at each meeting? (If in kind, ask for cash value) #1
V188	s6q19a_mth	When did you receive the last pot? month	discrete	numeric	When did you last receive "the pot"? Month #1
V189	s6q19a_yr	When did you receive the last pot? year	discrete	numeric	When did you last receive "the pot"? Year #1
V190	s6q16b	How many members are in this group?	discrete	numeric	How many members are in this group? #2
V191	s6q17b	How often do you meet?	discrete	numeric	How often do you meet? #2
V192	s6q17b_oth	How often do you meet? Other	discrete	character	How often do you meet? Other #2
V193	s6q18b	How much do you contribute at each meeting?	discrete	numeric	How much do you contribute at each meeting? (If in kind, ask for cash value) #2
V194	s6q19b_mth	When did you receive the last pot? month	discrete	numeric	When did you last receive "the pot"? Month #2
V195	s6q19b_yr	When did you receive the last pot? year	discrete	numeric	When did you last receive "the pot"? Year #2
V196	s6q16c	How many members are in this group?	discrete	numeric	How many members are in this group? #3
V197	s6q17c	How often do you meet?	discrete	numeric	How often do you meet? #3
V198	s6q17c_oth	How often do you meet? Other	discrete	character	How often do you meet? Other #3

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V199	s6q18c	How much do you contribute at each meeting?	discrete	numeric	How much do you contribute at each meeting? (If in kind, ask for cash value) #3
V200	s6q19c_mth	When did you receive the last pot? month	discrete	numeric	When did you last receive "the pot"? Month #3
V201	s6q19c_yr	When did you receive the last pot? year	discrete	numeric	When did you last receive "the pot"? Year #3

**SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 7: Economic Shocks
Cases	55352
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V202	ea	Enumeration Area ID	contin	numeric	
V203	hhid	Household ID in EA	contin	numeric	
V204	s7q01	Shock code	discrete	numeric	
V205	s7q01_oth	Specify other shock	discrete	character	
V206	s7q02	Shock affected hh negatively over the past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Over the past 12 months, was your household severely affected negatively by any of the following events?
V207	s7q03	[THIS SHOCK] affected:	discrete	numeric	[This shock] affected:
V208	s7q04	Most important response to shock	discrete	numeric	What was the MOST IMPORTANT thing you did in response to this shock to try to regain your former welfare level?
V209	s7q04_oth	Most important response to shock, other	discrete	character	What was the MOST IMPORTANT thing you did in response to this shock to try to regain your former welfare level? Other

**SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income, and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I", Section 8: Deaths
Cases	197
Variable(s)	17
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V210	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V211	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V212	s8q01	Deaths of HH members over past 12 months	discrete	numeric	
V213	s1q01	Deceased's HH Roster ID (S1)	discrete	numeric	
V214	s8q02	ID Code	discrete	numeric	
V215	s8q04	Relationship to HH head	discrete	numeric	
V216	s8q05a1	Relationship to CR1, corespid	discrete	numeric	
V217	s8q05a2	Relationship to CR1, code	discrete	numeric	
V218	s8q05b1	Relationship to CR2, corespid	discrete	numeric	
V219	s8q05b2	Relationship to CR2, code	discrete	numeric	
V220	s8q05c1	Relationship to CR3, corespid	discrete	numeric	
V221	s8q05c2	Relationship to CR3, code	discrete	numeric	
V222	s8q05d1	Relationship to CR4, corespid	discrete	numeric	
V223	s8q05d2	Relationship to CR4, code	discrete	numeric	
V224	s1q07	CR's relationship to head	discrete	numeric	
V225	s8q06	Gender	discrete	numeric	
V226	s8q07	Age at death	discrete	numeric	

**SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 9: Family Background
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	42
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V366	ncoresp	Number of core respondents	discrete	numeric	
V367	cs2q01a	Core respondent ID 4	discrete	numeric	
V368	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V369	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V370	s9q01	The core respondent is now living in...	discrete	numeric	The core respondent is now living in
V371	s9q02a	When did you move to this dwelling? Year	discrete	numeric	When did you move to this dwelling?
V372	s9q02b	When did you move to this dwelling? month	discrete	numeric	When did you move to this dwelling?
V373	s9q03	Why did you move to this dwelling?	discrete	numeric	Why did you move to this dwelling?
V374	s9q03_oth	Specify other reason for move	discrete	character	Why did you move to this dwelling? Other
V375	s9q04	Is your natural father living in this household?	discrete	numeric	Is your natural (biological) father living in this household?
V376	s9q05	Father's ID code	discrete	numeric	
V377	s9q06	Is your natural father still alive?	discrete	numeric	Is your natural father still alive?
V378	s9q07	In what year did your father die?	discrete	numeric	In what year did your father die?
V379	s9q08	Where is your natural father living now?	discrete	numeric	Where is your natural father living now?
V380	s9q08_oth	Other country	discrete	character	Where is your natural father living now? Other country
V381	s9q09	Is your natural mother living in this household?	discrete	numeric	Is your natural (biological) mother living in this household?
V382	s9q10	Mother's ID code	discrete	numeric	
V383	s9q11	Is your natural mother still alive?	discrete	numeric	Is your natural mother still alive?
V384	s9q12	In what year did your mother die?	discrete	numeric	In what year did your mother die?
V385	s9q13	Where is your natural mother living now?	discrete	numeric	Where is your mother living now?
V386	s9q13_oth	Other country	discrete	character	Where is your mother living now? Other
V387	s9q14	How many sisters do you have who are 15 years of age or older	discrete	numeric	How many sisters do you have who are 15 years of age or older?
V388	s9q15_1_a	Total number of children	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V389	s9q15_1_b	Number of children born to her in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V390	s9q15_1_c	Sister's age when had their first child	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V391	s9q15_2_a	Total number of children	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V392	s9q15_2_b	Number of children born to her in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V393	s9q15_2_c	Sister's age when had their first child	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V394	s9q15_3_a	Total number of children	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V395	s9q15_3_b	Number of children born to her in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V396	s9q15_3_c	Sister's age when had their first child	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V397	s9q15_4_a	Total number of children	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V398	s9q15_4_b	Number of children born to her in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V399	s9q15_4_c	Sister's age when had their first child	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V400	s9q15_5_a	Total number of children	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V401	s9q15_5_b	Number of children born to her in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V402	s9q15_5_c	Sister's age when had their first child	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V403	s9q15_6_a	Total number of children	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V404	s9q15_6_b	Number of children born to her in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V405	s9q15_6_c	Sister's age when had their first child	discrete	numeric	Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:
V406	s9q16	Do you have any sisters who got married in the past 12 months	contin	numeric	Do you have any sisters who have gotten married in the past 12 months? Indicate number
V407	s9q17	Do you have any brothers who got married in the past 12 months	contin	numeric	Do you have any brothers who have gotten married in the past year? Indicate number

**SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 10: Education and Labor
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	74
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V408	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V409	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V410	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V411	s10q01	Can you read a one page letter in Chichewa?	discrete	numeric	Can you read a one-page letter in Chichewa?
V412	s10q02	Can you read a one page letter in English?	discrete	numeric	Can you read a one-page letter in English?
V413	s10q03	Were you in school at any time during 2008?	discrete	numeric	Were you in primary or secondary school at any time during 2008?
V414	s10q04a	Level of school	discrete	numeric	Level of School
V415	s10q04b	Years attended in highest level	discrete	numeric	Year Attending in Level
V416	s10q04c	Attended school during term 1, 2008	discrete	numeric	Were you attending school anytime during Term 1 2008?
V417	s10q04g	Attended school during term 2, 2008	discrete	numeric	Were you attending school anytime during Term 2 2008?
V418	s10q04h	Term 2 school same as term 1 school	discrete	numeric	Were you attending the same school as you were during Term 1?
V419	s10q04l	Attended school during term 3, 2008	discrete	numeric	Were you attending school anytime during Term 3 2008?
V420	s10q04m	Term 3 school same as term 1 and 2 schools	discrete	numeric	Were you attending the same school as in Term 1 or Term 2? (If not attending school in Term 1 and Term 2, answer "No")
V421	s10q05	School status at last interview	discrete	numeric	
V422	s10q06	What is the highest educational qualification you have acquired	discrete	numeric	What is the highest educational qualification you have acquired?
V423	s10q07	Did you take the PSLC exam last year?	discrete	numeric	Did you take the PSLC exam in the past year?
V424	s10q08	Are you currently attending school?	discrete	numeric	Are you currently attending school, or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending school when the session was ending?
V425	s10q09_1	Why did you leave school since our last visit? first reason	discrete	numeric	Why did you leave school since our last visit?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V426	s10q09_2	Why did you leave school since our last visit? second reason	discrete	numeric	Why did you leave school since our last visit?
V427	s10q09_1_oth	leaving school, specify. reason 1	discrete	character	Why did you leave school since our last visit? Other
V428	s10q09_2_oth	leaving school, specify.reason 2	discrete	character	Why did you leave school since our last visit? Other
V429	s10q10a	What is the highest level you have ever attended? (Level)	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level you have ever attended?
V430	s10q10b	What is the highest level you have ever attended? (Years in Level)	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level you have ever attended? Year in level
V431	s10q11	How was it that you returned to school?	discrete	numeric	How was it that you returned to school?
V432	s10q11_oth	How was it that you returned to school (Other, specify)?	discrete	character	How was it that you returned to school? Other
V433	s10q12a	Which level are you currently attending? level	discrete	numeric	Which level are you currently attending or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending school when the session was ending? Level
V434	s10q12b	Which level are you currently attending? years in level	discrete	numeric	Which level are you currently attending or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending school when the session was ending? Years in level
V435	s10q13	What type of school do you attend?	discrete	numeric	What type of school do you attend or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending when the session was ending?
V436	s10q14	Are you a day scholar or a boarder at the school?	discrete	numeric	Are you a day scholar or a boarder at this school (or if school is no longer in session) were you day scholar or a boarder before the session ended?
V437	s10q15	How do you get to school each day?	discrete	numeric	How do you get to school each day (or if school is no longer in session) did you get to school each day before the session ended?
V438	s10q15_oth	How do you get to school each day? Specify other	discrete	character	How do you get to school each day (or if school is no longer in session) did you get to school each day before the session ended? Other
V439	s10q16a	How long does it usually take you to get to school? Amount	discrete	numeric	How long does it usually take you to get to school by this means of transport (or if school is no longer in session) did it take you to get to school by this means of transport before the session ended? Amount
V440	s10q16b	How long does it usually take you to get to school? Unit	discrete	numeric	How long does it usually take you to get to school by this means of transport (or if school is no longer in session) did it take you to get to school by this means of transport before the session ended? Unit
V441	s10q17	Is school currently in session for you?	discrete	numeric	Is school currently in session for you?
V442	s10q18_d	On what date did school close? Day	discrete	numeric	On what date did school close for you?
V443	s10q18_month	On what date did school close? Month	discrete	numeric	On what date did school close for you?
V444	s10q18_y	On what date did school close? Year	discrete	numeric	On what date did school close for you?
V445	s10q19	How many days was your school in session over the past 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	How many days was your school in session for you over the past 2 weeks (or the 2 calendar weeks prior to closing date)?
V446	s10q20	How many days did you attend school in the past 2 weeks?	discrete	numeric	How many days did you attend school in the past 2 weeks (or the 2 calendar weeks prior to closing date)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V447	s10q21	Missed more than two consecutive weeks of instruction?	discrete	numeric	At any time in the past 12 months, did you ever temporarily withdraw from school, so that you missed more than two consecutive weeks of instruction?
V448	s10q22a	Tuition	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V449	s10q22b	School (books and other materials)	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V450	s10q22c	School (uniform and clothing)	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V451	s10q22d	Boarding school fees	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V452	s10q22e	Contribution for school building or maintenance	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V453	s10q22f	Parent association and other school related fees	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V454	s10q22g	Other expenses	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V455	s10q22h	Total	discrete	numeric	How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:
V456	s10q23a	Typical activities one year ago	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?
V457	s10q23b	Typical activities one year ago	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?
V458	s10q23c	Typical activities one year ago	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?
V459	s10q23d	Typical activities one year ago	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?
V460	s10q24a	Change in activities	discrete	numeric	For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):
V461	s10q24b	Change in activities	discrete	numeric	For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):
V462	s10q24c	Change in activities	discrete	numeric	For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):
V463	s10q24d	Change in activities	discrete	numeric	For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):
V464	s10q25a	Who has taken over this work?	discrete	numeric	For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V465	s10q25b	Who has taken over this work?	discrete	numeric	For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?
V466	s10q25c	Who has taken over this work?	discrete	numeric	For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?
V467	s10q25d	Who has taken over this work?	discrete	numeric	For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?
V468	s10q26a	Typical activities now	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?
V469	s10q26b	Typical activities now	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?
V470	s10q26c	Typical activities now	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?
V471	s10q26d	Typical activities now	discrete	numeric	I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?
V472	s10q27	Hours of sleep per day	discrete	numeric	How many hours do you sleep during a typical 24 hour period?
V473	s10q28	Hours of leisure per day	discrete	numeric	How many hours of leisure do you have during a typical 24 hour period?
V474	s10q29	How much do you estimate that you have earned in the past year	discrete	numeric	Think about all of the work that you have done over the past 12 months in which you have been paid cash or kind. How much do you estimate that you have earned in the past year?
V475	s10q30	Do you currently have any savings for the future?	discrete	numeric	Do you currently have any savings for the future, such as a bank account, savings group, cash, or assets?
V476	s10q31a	Cash, bank account, savings group (MK)	discrete	numeric	What is the approximate total amount you have saved?
V477	s10q31b	Cattle (number)	discrete	numeric	What is the approximate total amount you have saved?
V478	s10q31c	Goats (number)	discrete	numeric	What is the approximate total amount you have saved?
V479	s10q31d	Poultry (number)	discrete	numeric	What is the approximate total amount you have saved?
V480	s10q31e	Other assets (MK)	discrete	numeric	What is the approximate total amount you have saved?
V481	s10q31e_oth	Specify other assets	discrete	character	What is the approximate total amount you have saved?

**SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 11: Health and Fertility
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	89
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V482	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V483	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V484	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V485	s11q01	In general, would you say your health is...	discrete	numeric	In general, would you say your health is...
V486	s11q02	How would you compare your health to your health 12 months ago	discrete	numeric	How would you compare your health today to how your health was when we visited you 12 months ago?
V487	s11q03	Would you say your hh cares about your health...	discrete	numeric	Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say your household cares about your health
V488	s11q04	Would you say your hh cares about your schooling...	discrete	numeric	Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say your household cares about your progress in school
V489	s11q05	Would you say that conflict in your hh has...	discrete	numeric	Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say that conflict/fighting in your household has
V490	s11q06	Would you say that your influence on hh decisions...	discrete	numeric	Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say your influence on household decisions
V491	s11q07	If you had to walk for 5 km could you do it...	discrete	numeric	If you had to walk for 5 km, could you do it easily, with difficulty or not at all?
V492	s11q08	Do you usually wear footwear?	discrete	numeric	Do you usually wear footwear (both inside and outside your house)? If YES, is it usually closed or open toed?
V493	s11q09	Do you usually sleep under a bednet?	discrete	numeric	Do you usually sleep under a bednet?
V494	s11q10a_1	Did you participate in training on nutrition?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?
V495	s11q10a_2	Did you learn about nutrition in school?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects? Did you learn about _____ in school?
V496	s11q10b_1	Did you participate in training on general health/hygiene?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V497	s11q10b_2	Did you learn about general health/hygiene in school?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects? Did you learn about _____ in school?
V498	s11q10c_1	Did you participate in sexual education?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?
V499	s11q10c_2	Did you receive sexual education in school?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects? Did you learn about _____ in school?
V500	s11q10d_1	Did you participate in training on HIV/AIDS?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?
V501	s11q10d_2	Did you learn about HIV/AIDS in school?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects? Did you learn about _____ in school?
V502	s11q10e_1	Did you participate in training on personal hygiene?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?
V503	s11q10e_2	Did you learn about personal hygiene in school?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects? Did you learn about _____ in school?
V504	s11q10f_1	Did you participate in training on food hygiene?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?
V505	s11q10f_2	Did you learn about food hygiene in school?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects? Did you learn about _____ in school?
V506	s11q10g_1	Did you participate in other health training?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?
V507	s11q10g_1_s	Specify other health training.	discrete	character	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?
V508	s11q10g_2	Did you learn about this other health topic in school?	discrete	numeric	Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects? Did you learn about _____ in school?
V509	s11q11	Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat meat?	discrete	numeric	Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat meat?
V510	s11q12	Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat eggs?	discrete	numeric	Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat eggs?
V511	s11q13	Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat fish?	discrete	numeric	Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat fish?
V512	s11q14	During the past two weeks, have you been able to concentrate	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks have you been able to concentrate on whatever you are doing?
V513	s11q15	During the past two weeks, have you lost sleep over worry?	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks have you lost much sleep over worry?
V514	s11q16	During the past two weeks, have you felt that you were playing useful part in things	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you felt that you were playing a useful part in things?
V515	s11q17	During the past two weeks, have you felt capable about making decisions	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you felt capable about making decisions about things?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V516	s11q18	During the past two weeks, have you felt constantly under stress	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you felt constantly under strain?
V517	s11q19	During the past two weeks, have you felt that you couldn't overcome difficulties	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you felt that you couldn't overcome your difficulties?
V518	s11q20	During the past two weeks, have you been able to enjoy day-to-day activities	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?
V519	s11q21	During the past two weeks, have you been able to face problems	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you been able to face up to your problems?
V520	s11q22	During the past two weeks, have you been feeling unhappy	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you been feeling unhappy and depressed?
V521	s11q23	During the past two weeks, have you been losing confidence	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you been losing confidence in yourself?
V522	s11q24	During the past two weeks, have you been thinking of yourself as worthless	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?
V523	s11q25	During the past two weeks, have you been feeling reasonably happy	discrete	numeric	During the past two weeks, have you been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
V524	s11q26	During the last 2 weeks, have you suffered from an illness/injury	discrete	numeric	During the last 2 WEEKS have you suffered from an illness or injury?
V525	s11q27a	What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Code)	discrete	numeric	What illness/injury have you suffered from?
V526	s11q27a_oth	What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Name of illness)	discrete	character	What illness/injury have you suffered from?
V527	s11q27b	What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Code)	discrete	numeric	What illness/injury have you suffered from?
V528	s11q27b_oth	What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Name of illness)	discrete	character	What illness/injury have you suffered from?
V529	s11q28a	Who diagnosed the illness?	discrete	numeric	Who diagnosed the illness?
V530	s11q28a_oth	Who diagnosed the illness? (Specify other)	discrete	character	Who diagnosed the illness?
V531	s11q28b	Who diagnosed the illness?	discrete	numeric	Who diagnosed the illness?
V532	s11q28b_oth	Who diagnosed the illness? (Specify other)	discrete	character	Who diagnosed the illness?
V533	s11q29a	What action did you take to find relief?	discrete	numeric	What action did you take to find relief?
V534	s11q29a_oth	What action did you take to find relief? (Specify other)	discrete	character	What action did you take to find relief?
V535	s11q29b	What action did you take to find relief?	discrete	numeric	What action did you take to find relief?
V536	s11q29b_oth	What action did you take to find relief? (Specify other)	discrete	character	What action did you take to find relief?
V537	s11q30	Are you currently pregnant?	discrete	numeric	Are you currently pregnant?
V538	s11q31	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?
V539	s11q31_oth	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other	discrete	character	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy? Other
V540	s11q32	At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it	discrete	numeric	At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V541	s11q33	Since we last saw you, have you been pregnant?	discrete	numeric	Since we last saw you 12 months ago, have you had a live birth, still birth, miscarriage, or abortion?
V542	s11q34_a	Twins	discrete	numeric	
V543	s11q35_a	Outcome of the pregnancy	discrete	numeric	What was the outcome of this pregnancy?
V544	s11q36_a	Was the baby a boy or a girl?	discrete	numeric	Was the baby a boy or a girl?
V545	s11q37_a	Is the child still alive?	discrete	numeric	Is the child still living?
V546	s11q38_a	At what age did the child die?	discrete	numeric	At what age (in months) did the child die?
V547	s11q39_a	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?
V548	s11q39_a_oth	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other	discrete	character	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?
V549	s11q40_a	At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it	discrete	numeric	At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)
V550	s11q34_b	Twins	discrete	numeric	
V551	s11q35_b	Outcome of the pregnancy	discrete	numeric	What was the outcome of this pregnancy?
V552	s11q36_b	Was the baby a boy or a girl?	discrete	numeric	Was the baby a boy or a girl?
V553	s11q37_b	Is the child still alive?	discrete	numeric	Is the child still living?
V554	s11q38_b	At what age did the child die?	discrete	numeric	At what age (in months) did the child die?
V555	s11q39_b	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?
V556	s11q39_b_oth	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other	discrete	character	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?
V557	s11q40_b	At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it	discrete	numeric	At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)
V558	s11q34_c	Twins	discrete	numeric	
V559	s11q35_c	Outcome of the pregnancy	discrete	numeric	What was the outcome of this pregnancy?
V560	s11q36_c	Was the baby a boy or a girl?	discrete	numeric	Was the baby a boy or a girl?
V561	s11q37_c	Is the child still alive?	discrete	numeric	Is the child still living?
V562	s11q38_c	At what age did the child die?	discrete	numeric	
V563	s11q39_c	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy	discrete	numeric	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?
V564	s11q39_c_oth	Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other	discrete	character	What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?
V565	s11q40_c	At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it	discrete	numeric	At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)
V566	s11q41	How many children would you like to have?	discrete	numeric	How many children would you ideally like to have, including any you have already had?
V567	s11q42_month	How long do you want to wait before having your next child?	discrete	numeric	How long do you want to wait before having your next child? Months
V568	s11q42_year	How long do you want to wait before having your next child?	discrete	numeric	How long do you want to wait before having your next child? Years
V569	s11q43	How many times have you been pregnant in your life?	discrete	numeric	How many times have you been pregnant in your life?

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>	<b>Label</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Format</b>	<b>Question</b>
V570	s11q44	Were each of your pregnancies from the same father?	discrete	numeric	Were each of your pregnancies from the same father?

**SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 12: Sexual Behaviors
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V571	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V572	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V573	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V574	s12q01	What is your marital status?	discrete	numeric	What is your marital status?
V575	s12q02	Since we last saw you, have you received a PTM?	discrete	numeric	Since we last saw you 12 months ago, have you received a promise to marry (PTM/chitomelo) from a boy?
V576	s12q03	Since we last saw you, how many PTMs have you received?	discrete	numeric	Since we last saw you 12 months ago, how many promises have you received?
V577	s12q04	Do you currently have a chitomelo?	discrete	numeric	Do you currently have a chitomelo?
V578	s12q05	Do you currently have a PTM?	discrete	numeric	I know you don't have a chitomelo, but do you currently have a PTM?
V579	s12q06	Do you currently have a boyfriend?	discrete	numeric	I know you don't have a PTM or a chitomelo, but do you currently have a boyfriend?
V580	s12q07	The last time we were here did you have a PTM/chitomelo?	discrete	numeric	The last time we were here, did you have a PTM/chitomelo?
V581	s12q08	Is your current PTM/chitomelo the same one?	discrete	numeric	Is the PTM/chitomelo you have now the same PTM/chitomelo you had the last time we visited you?
V582	s12q09	Main reason for the end of this relationship?	discrete	numeric	What is the main reason for the end of the relationship?
V583	s12q09_oth	Main reason for the end of this relationship? Other	discrete	character	What is the main reason for the end of the relationship? Other
V584	s12q10	In the past 3 months, how many boys or men have proposed to you?	discrete	numeric	In the past three months, how many boys or men have proposed to you?
V585	s12q11	In the past 3 months, have you accepted a love proposal?	discrete	numeric	In the past three months, have you accepted a love proposal?
V586	s12q12	In past 12 months, how old is the last person who proposed to you?	discrete	numeric	Think about the last person who proposed to you since we last saw you 12 months ago. Compared to you, how old would you say this person is?
V587	s12q13	Have you ever had sex?	discrete	numeric	As you know, sometimes young people have sex, and sometimes they have sex with more than one person. What about you, have you ever had sex?
V588	s12q14	You have not even had sex with your boyfriend?	discrete	numeric	You haven't even had sex with a boyfriend?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V589	s12q15	How old were you the first time you ever had sex?	discrete	numeric	How old were you the first time you ever had sex?
V590	s12q16	How many sexual partners have you ever had?	discrete	numeric	How many sexual partners have you ever had?
V591	s12q17	How many sexual partners did you have in past 12 months?	discrete	numeric	How many sexual partners did you have in the past 12 months?
V592	s12q18	May I ask you about your 3 most recent sexual partners (past 12 months)?	discrete	numeric	"I would like to ask about your 3 most recent sexual partners in the past 12 months, including your current partner if you currently have one. All the information that you give me is completely confidential, and neither your partner nor anybody else will see the information you give me." Is that OK with you?
V593	s12q19	Are you willing to report about your sexual relations	discrete	numeric	If you are concerned about confidentiality, I can assure you that the information that our team collects is confidential and your privacy will be protected. Neither your partner nor anybody else in your family, village, or anywhere else will see the information that you report to me. If you report about your sexual relations, this will help us to better understand how HIV/AIDS has affected individuals and couples in this region, and how individuals and couples are responding in their sexual behaviors to increased risks of HIV/AIDS infection. Are you willing to report about your sexual relations?

**SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 12: Sexual Behaviors
Cases	3604
Variable(s)	79
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V594	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V595	cs2q03a2	Current age	discrete	numeric	
V596	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V597	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V598	s12_spouse	Spouse	discrete	numeric	
V599	s12q20	What type of relationship did you have with this partner?	discrete	numeric	What type of relationship did you have with this partner?
V600	s12q20_oth	What type of relationship did you have with this partner? Other	discrete	character	What type of relationship did you have with this partner?
V601	s12q21	How old were you when you started this this sexual relations	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started a sexual relationship with this partner? (Years)
V602	s12q22	How old is this partner?	discrete	numeric	How old is this partner?
V603	s12q23a	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Days	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?
V604	s12q23b	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Weeks	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?
V605	s12q23c	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Months	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?
V606	s12q23d	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Years	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?
V607	s12q24	Was this partner attending school when your relationship began	discrete	numeric	Was this partner attending school when your relationship began? FOR SPOUSES: When relationship began, (not when they married)
V608	s12q25	Highest level of education reached by partner at start of re	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of schooling this partner had reached when you started your partnership with each other?FOR SPOUSES: Partnership means when they started dating (not when they married)
V609	s12q26	Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far	discrete	numeric	How far did this partner go in school thus far?
V610	s12q27	What religion is this partner?	discrete	numeric	What religion is this partner?
V611	s12q27_oth	What religion is this partner? Other	discrete	character	What religion is this partner?
V612	s12q28	What tribe is this partner?	discrete	numeric	What tribe is this partner?
V613	s12q28_oth	What tribe is this partner? Other	discrete	character	What tribe is this partner? Other

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V614	s12q29	Where was this partner usually living during this relationship	discrete	numeric	Where was this partner usually living while you were in a relationship? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "Where was this partner living when you first met this partner?"
V615	s12q29_oth	Where was this partner usually living during this relationship	discrete	character	Where was this partner usually living while you were in a relationship? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "Where was this partner living when you first met this partner?"
V616	s12q30	How long did your relationship with this partner last?	discrete	numeric	How long did your relationship with this partner last?
V617	s12q31a	Why did this relationship end? Lack of love	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V618	s12q31b	Why did this relationship end? Did not trust partner	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V619	s12q31c	Why did this relationship end? Partner would not marry	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V620	s12q31d	Why did this relationship end? Received no money/gifts	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V621	s12q31e	Why did this relationship end? Partner was unfaithful	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V622	s12q31f	Why did this relationship end? Worried about partner's HIV/S	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V623	s12q31g	Why did this relationship end? Partner lived too far	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V624	s12q31h	Why did this relationship end? Work/Migration	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V625	s12q31i	Why did this relationship end? Other	discrete	numeric	Why did this relationship end?
V626	s12q31i_oth	Why did this relationship end? Specify other	discrete	character	Why did this relationship end?
V627	s12q32a	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Days	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?
V628	s12q32b	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Weeks	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?
V629	s12q32c	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Months	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?
V630	s12q32d	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Years	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?
V631	s12q33	How long did you know each other before you began having sex?	discrete	numeric	About how long did you and this partner know each other before you began to have sex with each other?
V632	s12q34	Where did you meet this partner?	discrete	numeric	Where did you meet this partner?
V633	s12q34_oth	Where did you meet this partner? Specify other	discrete	character	Where did you meet this partner? Other
V634	s12q35	Marital status of partner upon first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	When you first had sexual intercourse with this partner, was he single, married, separated, divorced or widowed?
V635	s12q36a	Why did you begin this relationship? Physical attraction	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V636	s12q36b	Why did you begin this relationship? Looking for marriage	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V637	s12q36c	Why did you begin this relationship? Friends convinced me	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V638	s13q36d	Why did you begin this relationship? Wanted a boyfriend	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V639	s12q36e	Why did you begin this relationship? Curious about having se	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V640	s12q36f	Why did you begin this relationship? Wanted gifts/money	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V641	s12q36g	Why did you begin this relationship? Needed assistance from	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V642	s12q36h	Why did you begin this relationship? Love	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V643	s12q36i	Why did you begin this relationship? Wanted to have sex	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V644	s12q36j	Why did you begin this relationship? Other	discrete	numeric	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V645	s12q36j_oth	Why did you begin this relationship? Specify other	discrete	character	Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?
V646	s12q37	How often did you use a condom with this partner?	discrete	numeric	Have you ever used a condom with this partner? If so, how often did you use a condom with this partner?
V647	s12q38	How many other partners do you think this partner had simult	discrete	numeric	Do you think this partner has or had other partners during the time you were having sex? If so, how many other partners did this partner have?
V648	s12q39	How many other sexual partners did you have simultaneously?	discrete	numeric	Were you having sex with other partners during the time you were having sex with this partner? If so, how many other partners did you have?
V649	s12q40	In general, how frequently did you have sex with [...]?	discrete	numeric	In general, how frequently did you have sex with this partner?
V650	s12q41	When was the last time you had sex with this person?	discrete	numeric	When was the last time you had sex with this partner?
V651	s12q42	Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?	discrete	numeric	Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?
V652	s12q43a	Who did you tell? Friend	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V653	s12q43b	Who did you tell? Sister	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V654	s12q43c	Who did you tell? Brother	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V655	s12q43d	Who did you tell? Mother	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V656	s12q43e	Who did you tell? Father	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V657	s12q43f	Who did you tell? Aunt	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V658	s12q43g	Who did you tell? Uncle	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V659	s12q43h	Who did you tell? Other	discrete	numeric	Who did you tell?
V660	s12q43h_oth	Who did you tell? Specify other	discrete	character	Who did you tell?
V661	s12q44	Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money?	discrete	numeric	Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the time before you were married, Did . . . ?"
V662	s12q45	Approximate monthly value (MK) of the gifts this partner gave	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, try to estimate the approximate value in Kwacha of the gifts that this partner usually gave you during one month's time. IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the year before you were married, Did . . . ?"

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V663	s12q46	Did this partner ever give you any money?	discrete	numeric	Did this partner ever give you any money? I mean when you had sex or just anytime. IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the time before you were married, Did . . . ?"
V664	s12q47	Approximate monthly amount (MK) this partner gave	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, What was the approximate amount in Kwacha that this partner usually gave you during one month's time? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the year before you were married, . . . ?"
V665	s12q48	Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship	discrete	numeric	Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship increase, decrease, or stay about the same? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the time before you were married, did the amount that this partner gave you increase, decrease, or stay the same over time?"
V666	s12q49	Whose family is better off financially?	discrete	numeric	Would you say that your family or your partner's family is better off financially?
V667	s12q50	Which family owns more land?	discrete	numeric	What about land ownership, would you say that your family or your partner's family owns more land?
V668	s12q51	What would you say this partner does for work?	discrete	numeric	What would you say is the main thing your partner does for work?
V669	s12q52	What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV	discrete	numeric	What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV?
V670	s12q53	Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV?
V671	s12q54	Has this partner been tested for HIV?	discrete	numeric	Has this partner ever been tested for HIV?
V672	s12q55	Did this partner share the results with you?	discrete	numeric	I am not going to ask you the result, but did this partner share the results of the HIV test with you?

**SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 13: Marriage
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	170
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V673	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	contin	numeric	
V674	ea	Enumeration Area ID	contin	numeric	
V675	hhid	Household ID in EA	contin	numeric	
V676	s13_check_a	Check A	discrete	numeric	
V677	s13_check_b	Check B	discrete	numeric	
V678	s13q01	Would you like to get married at some point in your life?	discrete	numeric	Would you like to get married at some point in your life?
V679	s13q02a	Physically attractive	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V680	s13q02b	Education level	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V681	s13q02c	Employment situation	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V682	s13q02d	Wealthy	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V683	s13q02e	From the same district	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V684	s13q02f	Cooking/cleaning skills	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V685	s13q02g	Be HIV negative	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V686	s13q02h	Good personality	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V687	s13q02i	Is faithful	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V688	s13q02j	Someone older	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V689	s13q02k	Someone younger	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V690	s13q02l	About the same age	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V691	s13q02m	Other important characteristic of a future spouse	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V692	s13q02m_oth	Specify other important characteristic of a future spouse	discrete	character	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.
V693	s13q03a	Marriage ends in divorce	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V694	s13q03b	Don't want to be financially dependent	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V695	s13q03c	Too young to think about getting married	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V696	s13q03d	May change my mind	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V697	s13q03e	Fear of AIDSs	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V698	s13q03f	Finish my education	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V699	s13q03g	Work related	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V700	s13q03h	Do not want children	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V701	s13q03i	Do not want responsibility	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V702	s13q03j	Too expensive/cost/bride price	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V703	s13q03k	Just do not want to	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V704	s13q03l	Other reason for not getting married	discrete	numeric	Why do you not want to get married?
V705	s13q03l_oth	Other reason for not getting married, specify	discrete	character	Why do you not want to get married?
V706	s13_check_c	Check C	discrete	numeric	
V707	s13_check_d	Check D	discrete	numeric	
V708	s13q05	Partner number from previous section	discrete	numeric	Is this Chibwenzi one of the people that you told us about in the previous section as one of your sexual partners?
V709	s13q06	Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to?	discrete	numeric	Which religion does your Chibwenzi belong?
V710	s13q06_oth	Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to? Other	discrete	character	Which religion does your Chibwenzi belong? Other
V711	s13q07	What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to?	discrete	numeric	What tribe does your Chibwenzi belong to?
V712	s13q07_oth	What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to? Other	discrete	character	What tribe does your Chibwenzi belong to? Other
V713	s13q08	Age of coresp at start of relationship	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started the relationship with this Chibwenzi?
V714	s13q09a	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Days	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?
V715	s13q09b	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Weeks	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?
V716	s13q09c	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Months	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V717	s13q09d	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Years	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?
V718	s13q10	Highest level of education reached by partner at start of relationship	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of schooling this Chibwenzi had reached when you started your partnership with each other?
V719	s13q11	Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far	discrete	numeric	How far did your Chibwenzi go in school thus far?
V720	s13q12	Was this partner attending school when your relationship began	discrete	numeric	Was this Chibwenzi attending school when your relationship began?
V721	s13q13	How old is this partner?	discrete	numeric	How old is this Chibwenzi now?
V722	s13q14	Where did you meet this partner?	discrete	numeric	Where did you meet this Chibwenzi?
V723	s13q14_oth	Where did you meet this partner? Specify other	discrete	character	Where did you meet this Chibwenzi? Other
V724	s13q15	How many other partners do you think this partner had simult	discrete	numeric	Do you think this Chibwenzi has or had other partners during the time you were together? If so, how many other partners did this Chibwenzi have?
V725	s13q16	Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money?	discrete	numeric	Did this Chibwenzi ever give you any gift other than money?
V726	s13q17	Approximate monthly value (MK) of the gifts this partner gave	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, try to estimate the approximate value in Kwacha of the gifts that this Chibwenzi usually gave you during one month's time.
V727	s13q18	Did this partner ever give you any money?	discrete	numeric	Did this Chibwenzi ever give you any money?
V728	s13q19	Approximate monthly amount (MK) this partner gave	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, what was the approximate amount in Kwacha that this Chibwenzi usually gave you during one month's time?
V729	s13q20	Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship	discrete	numeric	Did the amount that this Chibwenzi gave you during your relationship increase, decrease, or stay about the same?
V730	s13q21	Whose family is better off financially?	discrete	numeric	Would you say that your family or your Chibwenzi's family is better off financially?
V731	s13q22	Which family owns more land?	discrete	numeric	What about land ownership, would you say that your family or your Chibwenzi's family owns more land?
V732	s13q23	What would you say this partner does for work?	discrete	numeric	What would you say the MAIN thing your Chibwenzi does for work?
V733	s13q24	What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV	discrete	numeric	What is the likelihood that your Chibwenzi is currently infected with HIV?
V734	s13q25	Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked with your Chibwenzi about the risk of HIV?
V735	s13q26	Has this partner been tested for HIV?	discrete	numeric	Has this Chibwenzi ever been tested for HIV?
V736	s13q27	Did this partner share the results with you?	discrete	numeric	I am not going to ask you the result, but did this Chibwenzi share the results of the HIV test with you?
V737	s13q28	Was this partner chosen for you?	discrete	numeric	Was this PTM/chitomelo chosen for you, or did you and your PTM/chitomelo choose each other?
V738	s13q29a	How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo? Days	discrete	numeric	How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?
V739	s13q29b	How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo? Weeks	discrete	numeric	How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V740	s13q29c	How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo? Months	discrete	numeric	How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?
V741	s13q29d	How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo? Years	discrete	numeric	How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?
V742	s13q30	Do you expect to marry your PTM/chitomelo in the next 3 year	discrete	numeric	Do you expect to marry your PTM/chitomelo in the next three years?
V743	s13q31	How much schooling would you like to have before you get married	discrete	numeric	Ideally, how much schooling would you like to have before you get married?
V744	s13q32	How much schooling would you like your PTM to have before yo	discrete	numeric	Ideally, how much schooling would you like your PTM/chitomelo to have before you get married?
V745	s13q33a	Physically attractive	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V746	s13q33b	Education level	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V747	s13q33c	Employment situation	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V748	s13q33d	Wealthy	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V749	s13q33e	From the same district	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V750	s13q33f	Cooking/cleaning skills	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V751	s13q33g	Be HIV negative	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V752	s13q33h	Good personality	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V753	s13q33i	Is faithful	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V754	s13q33j	Someone older	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V755	s13q33k	Someone younger	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V756	s13q33l	About the same age	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse
V757	s13_check_e	Check E	discrete	numeric	
V758	s13q34	Partner number from previous section	discrete	numeric	Is this PTM/chitomelo one of the people that you told us about in the previous section as one of your sexual partners?
V759	s13q35	Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to?	discrete	numeric	Which religion does your PTM/chitomelo belong?
V760	s13q35_oth	Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to? Other	discrete	character	Which religion does your PTM/chitomelo belong? Other

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V761	s13q36	What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to?	discrete	numeric	What tribe does your PTM/chitomelo belong to?
V762	s13q36_oth	What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to? Other	discrete	character	What tribe does your PTM/chitomelo belong to?
V763	s13q37	Age of coresp at start of relationship	discrete	numeric	How old were you when you started the relationship with this PTM/chitomelo?
V764	s13q38a	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Days	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?
V765	s13q38b	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Weeks	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?
V766	s13q38c	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Months	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?
V767	s13q38d	How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Years	discrete	numeric	How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?
V768	s13q39	Highest level of education reached by partner at start of re	discrete	numeric	What is the highest level of schooling this PTM/chitomelo had reached when you started your partnership with each other?
V769	s13q40	Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far	discrete	numeric	How far did your PTM/chitomelo go in school thus far?
V770	s13q41	Was this partner attending school when your relationship began	discrete	numeric	Was this PTM/chitomelo attending school when your relationship began?
V771	s13q42	How old is this partner?	discrete	numeric	How old is this PTM/chitomelo now?
V772	s13q43	Where did you meet this partner?	discrete	numeric	Where did you meet this PTM/Chitomelo?
V773	s13q43_oth	Where did you meet this partner? Specify other	discrete	character	Where did you meet this PTM/Chitomelo? Other
V774	s13q44	Marital status of this partner when you first started dating	discrete	numeric	When you first started dating this PTM/Chitomelo, was he single, married, separated, divorced or widowed?
V775	s13q45	How many other partners do you think this partner had simult	discrete	numeric	Do you think this PTM/chitomelo has or had other partners during the time you were together? If so, how many other partners did this PTM/chitomelo have?
V776	s13q46	Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money?	discrete	numeric	Did this PTM/chitomelo ever give you any gift other than money?
V777	s13q47	Approximate monthly value (MK) of the gifts this partner gave	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, try to estimate the approximate value in Kwacha of the gifts that this PTM/chitomelo usually gave you during one month's time.
V778	s13q48	Did this partner ever give you any money?	discrete	numeric	Did this PTM/chitomelo ever give you any money?
V779	s13q49	Approximate monthly amount (MK) this partner gave	discrete	numeric	During the past 12 months, what was the approximate amount in Kwacha that this PTM/chitomelo usually gave you during one month's time?
V780	s13q50	Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship	discrete	numeric	Did the amount that this PTM/chitomelo gave you during your relationship increase, decrease, or stay about the same?
V781	s13q51	Whose family is better off financially?	discrete	numeric	Would you say that your family or your PTM/chitomelo family is better off financially?
V782	s13q52	Which family owns more land?	discrete	numeric	What about land ownership, would you say that your family or your PTM/chitomelo family owns more land?
V783	s13q53	What would you say this partner does for work?	discrete	numeric	What would you say the MAIN thing your PTM/chitomelr does for work?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V784	s13q54	Do you and this partner plan to wait until after marriage to	discrete	numeric	Do you and your PTM/Chitomelo plan to wait until after marriage to have sex with this PTM/Chitomelo?
V785	s13q55	What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV	discrete	numeric	What is the likelihood that [NAME] is currently infected with HIV?
V786	s13q56	Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV	discrete	numeric	Have you ever talked with [NAME] about the risk of HIV?
V787	s13q57	Has this partner been tested for HIV?	discrete	numeric	Has this partner ever been tested for HIV?
V788	s13q58	Did this partner share the results with you?	discrete	numeric	I am not going to ask you the result, but did this partner share the results of the HIV test with you?
V789	s13q59_month	Month of marriage	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you get married?
V790	s13q59_year	Year of marriage	discrete	numeric	In what month and year did you get married?
V791	s13q60_month	How long did you know your partner before you were married?	discrete	numeric	How long did you know your partner before you were married?
V792	s13q60_year	How long did you know your partner before you were married?	discrete	numeric	How long did you know your partner before you were married?
V793	s13q61	Was this partner chosen for you?	discrete	numeric	Did you and your spouse choose each other or was your spouse chosen for you by someone else?
V794	s13q62a	Physically attractive	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V795	s13q62b	Education level	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V796	s13q62c	Employment situation	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V797	s13q62d	Wealthy	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V798	s13q62e	From the same district	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V799	s13q62f	Cooking/cleaning skills	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V800	s13q62g	Be HIV negative	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V801	s13q62h	Good personality	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V802	s13q62i	Is faithful	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V803	s13q62j	Someone older	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V804	s13q62k	Someone younger	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V805	s13q62l	About the same age	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V806	s13q62m	Other important characteristic of this spouse	discrete	numeric	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V807	s13q62m_oth	Specify other important characteristic of this spouse	discrete	character	Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.
V808	s13q63	The last time we were here did you have a PTM/chitomelo?	discrete	numeric	The last time we were here 12 months ago, did you have a PTM/chitomelo?
V809	s13q64	Is that PTM/chitomelo your current husband?	discrete	numeric	Is that PTM/Chitomelo your current husband?
V810	s13q65	Did your spouse or his family promise a bride price?	discrete	numeric	Did your spouse or his family promise to make a payment (cash or kind) to your family when you got married?
V811	s13q66a	How much was promised in total? Kwacha	discrete	numeric	How much was promised in total?
V812	s13q66b	How much was promised in total? Cattle (number)	discrete	numeric	How much was promised in total?
V813	s13q66c	How much was promised in total? Goats (number)	discrete	numeric	How much was promised in total?
V814	s13q66d	How much was promised in total? Poultry	discrete	numeric	How much was promised in total?
V815	s13q66e	How much was promised in total? Other (MK)	discrete	numeric	How much was promised in total?
V816	s13q66e_oth	How much was promised in total? Specify other	discrete	character	How much was promised in total?
V817	s13q67	How much of it has been paid so far?	discrete	numeric	How much of it has been paid so far?
V818	s13q68	Did your marriage involve the mediation of an ankhone?	discrete	numeric	Did your marriage involve the mediation of an ankhone?
V819	s13q69a	What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Formal Christian	discrete	numeric	What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?
V820	s13q69b	What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Formal Islamic	discrete	numeric	What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?
V821	s13q69c	What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Chikhonswe (indoor)	discrete	numeric	What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?
V822	s13q69d	What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Chikhonswe (outdoor)	discrete	numeric	What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?
V823	s13q69e	What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Other	discrete	numeric	What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?
V824	s13q69e_oth	Specify other ceremony	discrete	character	What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?
V825	s13q70	What do you think was the total cost of the marriage ceremony?	discrete	numeric	What do you think was the total cost of the marriage ceremony?
V826	s13q71a	Who paid and how much? Bride's family	discrete	numeric	Who paid for the ceremony and how much?
V827	s13q71b	Who paid and how much? Groom's family	discrete	numeric	Who paid for the ceremony and how much?
V828	s13q71c	Who paid and how much? Bride	discrete	numeric	Who paid for the ceremony and how much?
V829	s13q71d	Who paid and how much? Groom	discrete	numeric	Who paid for the ceremony and how much?
V830	s13q71e	Who paid and how much? Other	discrete	numeric	Who paid for the ceremony and how much?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V831	s13q72	Can you tell me the total value of any gifts you received at	discrete	numeric	Can you tell me the total value of any gifts you received at the time of marriage which were not consumed at the ceremony or party?
V832	s13q73a	Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Farming tools	discrete	numeric	At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?
V833	s13q73b	Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Chicken or a goat	discrete	numeric	At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?
V834	s13q73c	Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Foodstuff	discrete	numeric	At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?
V835	s13q73d	Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Kitchenware	discrete	numeric	At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?
V836	s13q73e	Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Cash	discrete	numeric	At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?
V837	s13q73f	Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Other	discrete	numeric	At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?
V838	s13q73f_oth	Specify other	discrete	character	At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?
V839	s13q74	Before you got married, did you get tested for HIV/AIDS?	discrete	numeric	Before you got married, did you get tested for HIV/AIDS?
V840	s13q75	Before you got married, did your spouse get tested for HIV/AIDS	discrete	numeric	Before you got married, did your spouse get tested for HIV/AIDS?
V841	s13q76	Did you know your spouse's HIV status at the time you got married	discrete	numeric	Did you know your spouse's HIV status at the time you got married?
V842	s13q77	Spouse's ID from household roster	discrete	numeric	

**SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 14: AIDS
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	26
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V843	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V844	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V845	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V846	s14q01	People known to you that you suspect have died from AIDS in past 12 months	discrete	numeric	Overall, how many people known to you do you suspect have died from AIDS in the past 12 months?
V847	s14q02	What is the likelihood that you are infected with HIV/AIDS now?	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, what is the likelihood (chance) that you are infected with HIV/AIDS now?
V848	s14q03	What is the likelihood that you will be infected with HIV/AIDS in the future?	discrete	numeric	In your opinion, what is the likelihood (chance) that you will become infected with HIV/AIDS in the future?
V849	s14q04	Which cause of HIV/AIDS are you most worried about?	discrete	numeric	People can become infected with HIV/AIDS in a number of ways. Out of the following list, which one are you most worried about for yourself?
V850	s14q04_oth	Which cause of HIV/AIDS are you most worried about? Other	discrete	character	People can become infected with HIV/AIDS in a number of ways. Out of the following list, which one are you most worried about for yourself? Other
V851	s14q05	Expected ratio of people with HIV/AIDS in this area now	discrete	numeric	If we took a group of 10 people from this area - just regular people who you found working in the fields or in homes. Out of every 10 people, how many of them do you think would now have HIV/AIDS?
V852	s14q06	Expected ratio of people with HIV/AIDS in this area in 5 years	discrete	numeric	If we come back after 5 years and take another group of 10 people doing the same sort of daily activities. Out of every 10 people, how many do you think would have HIV/AIDS?
V853	s14q07	Do you know any people that are currently being treated with ARVs?	discrete	numeric	Do you know any people that are currently being treated with ARVs?
V854	s14q08	Persons you know who have been tested for HIV & received results, past 12 months	discrete	numeric	How many persons do you know have been tested for HIV and have received their results in the past 12 months?
V855	s14q09	Have you ever been tested for HIV in your lifetime?	discrete	numeric	Have you ever been tested for HIV in your lifetime?
V856	s14q10_mth	Date of most recent HIV test, month	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your most recent HIV test? Fill month and year.
V857	s14q10_yr	Date of most recent HIV test, year	discrete	numeric	What was the date of your most recent HIV test? Fill month and year.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V858	s14q11	Did you learn the results?	discrete	numeric	Did you learn the results?
V859	s14q12	After result, did you change sexual behavior to avoid getting/giving HIV/AIDS?	discrete	numeric	After learning your HIV test result, did you personally make any changes to your sexual behavior to avoid getting HIV/AIDS or giving it to someone else?
V860	s14q13	Did you share the results with anyone?	discrete	numeric	Did you share the results with anyone?
V861	s14q14	Are you willing to share the results with me?	discrete	numeric	Are you willing to share the results with me?
V862	s14q15a	A pregnant woman can transmit AIDS virus to her unborn child.	discrete	numeric	Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.
V863	s14q15b	A woman can transmit AIDS virus to her child through her breast milk.	discrete	numeric	Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.
V864	s14q15c	You can get AIDS if you have sex with someone who looks perfectly healthy.	discrete	numeric	Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.
V865	s14q15d	AIDS has a cure.	discrete	numeric	Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.
V866	s14q16a	Woman's right to refuse unprotected sex: thinks husband may have HIV/AIDS	discrete	numeric	Does a woman have the right to refuse unprotected sex with her husband when she:
V867	s14q16b	Woman's right to refuse unprotected sex: thinks she may have HIV/AIDS	discrete	numeric	Does a woman have the right to refuse unprotected sex with her husband when she:
V868	s14q16c	Woman's right to refuse unprotected sex: doesn't want to risk getting pregnant	discrete	numeric	Does a woman have the right to refuse unprotected sex with her husband when she:

**SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 15: Social Networks
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V869	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V870	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V871	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V872	s15q01a	How many times in the last month have you been to a funeral?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:
V873	s15q01b	How many times in the last month have you been to a drama performance?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:
V874	s15q01c	How many times in the last month have you been to a beer place?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:
V875	s15q01d	How many times in the last month have you been to a place where people dance?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:
V876	s15q01e	How many times in the last month have you been to a market?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:
V877	s15q02a	How many times in the last year have you been to a wedding?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:
V878	s15q02b	How many times in the last year have you been to a drama about family planning?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:
V879	s15q02c	How many times in the last year have you been to a political meeting?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 12 months have you been to:
V880	s15q02d	How many times in the last year have you been to a educ/dev meeting?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the last 12 months have you been to:
V881	s15q03	Are you a memeber of any AIDS group?	discrete	numeric	Are you a member of any AIDS group?
V882	s15q04	In the past month, times together with friends for food/drink at home/in public?	discrete	numeric	How many times in the past month have you got together with friends for either food or drink, either in their home or in a public place?
V883	s15q05	In the past month, have you made or received a phone call?	discrete	numeric	In the past month, how many times have you made or received a phone call?
V884	s15q06	In the past month, have you made or received a text message?	discrete	numeric	In the past month, how many times have you made or received a text message? (Do not include beeping/flashing)
V885	s15q07	How would you get 200MK for transport to visit friend in another village?	discrete	numeric	Suppose you needed 200 MK for transport to visit a friend in another village. How would you get the money?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V886	s15q07_oth	Specify other way to get 200mk	discrete	character	Suppose you needed 200 MK for transport to visit a friend in another village. How would you get the money? Other
V887	s15q08	How many people have you asked for financial assistance in the past year?	discrete	numeric	How many people have asked you for financial assistance in the past year?
V888	s15q09	Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted?	discrete	numeric	Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or you can't trust most people?
V889	s15q10	500 MK today, or 600 MK a month from now?	discrete	numeric	Do you prefer to receive the 500 Kwacha for your work today, or would you prefer 600 Kwacha one month from now?
V890	s15q11	500 MK today, or 750 MK a month from now?	discrete	numeric	Do you prefer to receive the 500 Kwacha for your work today, or would you prefer 750 Kwacha one month from now?
V891	s15q12	Other amount (MK) a month from now	discrete	numeric	How much would the neighbor have to pay you one month from today so that you would prefer to be paid in one month rather than receiving 500 Kwacha

**SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 15: Social Networks
Cases	16131
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V892	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V893	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V894	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V895	s15q13	ID Code	discrete	numeric	
V896	s15q17	Age	discrete	numeric	Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information: Age
V897	s15q18	Religion	discrete	numeric	Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information: Religion
V898	s15q18_oth	Religion, other	discrete	character	Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information: Religion, Other
V899	s15q20	Currently in school	discrete	numeric	Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information: Currently in school (or if school no longer in session) was she attending school when the session was ending

**SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 16: Consumption
Cases	42803
Variable(s)	9
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V900	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V901	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V902	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V903	s16q01	Code	discrete	numeric	
V904	s16q02	Past 30 days: anyone buy for you or you buy (for self or others) any...?	discrete	numeric	Over the past 30 days, did anyone buy for you or did you buy (for yourself or anyone else) any [...]?
V905	s16q03	How much (MK) have you spent on [...] for yourself?	discrete	numeric	How much have you spent on _____ for yourself ? (MK)
V906	s16q04	How much (MK) has anyone in your hh spent on [...] for you?	discrete	numeric	How much has anyone else in your household spent on purchasing _____ for you? (MK)
V907	s16q05	How much (MK) has anyone who is not a member of your hh spent on [...] for you?	discrete	numeric	How much has anyone else who is not a member of your household spent purchasing _____ for you?
V908	s16q06	How much (MK) have you spent on [...] for others?	discrete	numeric	How much have you spent on purchasing _____ for other people? (MK)

**SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 16: Consumption
Cases	42504
Variable(s)	6
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V909	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V910	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V911	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V912	s16q07	Code	discrete	numeric	
V913	s16q08	Over the past 12 months did you buy any [...] for yourself?	discrete	numeric	Over the past 12 MONTHS did you buy for yourself any [...]?
V914	s16q09	How much have you spent on [...] for yourself?	discrete	numeric	How much have you spent on _____ for yourself ? (MK)

**SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 16: Consumption
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	50
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V915	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	discrete	numeric	
V916	ea	Enumeration Area ID	discrete	numeric	
V917	hhid	Household ID in EA	discrete	numeric	
V918	s16q10a	Pocket money given to coresp in the past month by hh members	discrete	numeric	How much pocket money (cash) has been given to you in the past 30 days by the following people: a household member
V919	s16q10b	Pocket money given to coresp in the past month by non hh mem	discrete	numeric	How much pocket money (cash) has been given to you in the past 30 days by the following people: a non-household member
V920	s16q11a	Pocket money lent/given by coresp in the past month to hh me	discrete	numeric	How much money in cash have you given out or lent to in the past 30 days to the following people: a household member
V921	s16q11b	Pocket money lent/given by coresp in the past month to non h	discrete	numeric	How much money in cash have you given out or lent to in the past 30 days to the following people: a non-household member
V922	s16_check	Check	discrete	numeric	
V923	s16q12	Did you receive any money as part of the ZCT administered by	discrete	numeric	Did you receive any money as part of the Zomba Cash Transfer Program administered by Invest in Knowledge Initiative (IKI)?
V924	s16q13	Were you required to attend school to receive your CTs?	discrete	numeric	Were you required to attend school in order to receive your cash transfer payments?
V925	s16q14a	Who typically picked up the transfer? guardian	discrete	numeric	Who typically picked up the transfer (can indicate more than one)? Your gurdian, your proxy, you or some combination of these?
V926	s16q14b	Who typically picked up the transfer? proxy	discrete	numeric	Who typically picked up the transfer (can indicate more than one)? Your gurdian, your proxy, you or some combination of these?
V927	s16q14c	Who typically picked up the transfer? coresp	discrete	numeric	Who typically picked up the transfer (can indicate more than one)? Your gurdian, your proxy, you or some combination of these?
V928	s16q15a	How much cash did you receive at each transfer? household	discrete	numeric	Approximately how much cash did you receive at each transfer date? If possible separate into the amount you got in your envelope and the amount your household got in its envelope.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V929	s16q15b	How much cash did you receive at each transfer? coresp	discrete	numeric	Approximately how much cash did you receive at each transfer date? If possible separate into the amount you got in your envelope and the amount your household got in its envelope.
V930	s16q15c	How much cash did you receive at each transfer? total	discrete	numeric	Approximately how much cash did you receive at each transfer date? If possible separate into the amount you got in your envelope and the amount your household got in its envelope.
V931	total_received	Total Montly Transfer	contin	numeric	
V932	s16q16	Who in the hh decides how the amount in your envelope is spe	discrete	numeric	Who in the household decides how the amount in your envelope is spent?
V933	s16q17	Who in the hh decides how the amount in the hh envelope is s	discrete	numeric	Who in the household decides how the amount in the household envelope is spent?
V934	s16q18	Approximately how much of the monthly transfer did you keep	discrete	numeric	Approximately how much of the monthly transfer did you get to keep?
V935	s16q19	What did you typically spend this money on?	discrete	character	What did you typically spend this money on?
V936	s16q20	What did the hh normally do with the remainder?	discrete	character	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V937	s16q19soap	Did R mention spending transfer money on soap?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V938	s16q19lotn	Did R mention spending transfer money on lotion, body oil, or cosmetics?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V939	s16q19food	Did R mention spending transfer money on food items?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V940	s16q19artm	Did R mention spending transfer money on airtime?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V941	s16q19ssup	Did R mention spending transfer money on pens, books, notebooks, uniforms or oth	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V942	s16q19sfee	Did R mention spending transfer money on school fees?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V943	s16q19pokt	Did R mention using transfer money as pocket money or spending it on unspecified	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V944	s16q19cths	Did R mention spending transfer money on clothes?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V945	s16q19shoe	Did R mention spending transfer money on shoes?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V946	s16q19clth	Did R mention spending transfer money on cloth or cloths (presumably chitenjes,	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V947	s16q19chld	Did R mention spending transfer money on items for a child?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V948	s16q19prse	Did R mention spending transfer money on purses or handbags?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V949	s16q19othr	Did R mention spending transfer money on other specified items?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V950	s16q19any	Did R mention spending transfer money on anything?	discrete	numeric	What did you typically spend this money on?
V951	s16q20issue	This variable takes a value of 1 when the girl claimed to spend all the transfer	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V952	s16q20soap	Did R's family spend transfer money on soap?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V953	s16q20lotn	Did R's family spend transfer money on lotion, body oil, or cosmetics?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V954	s16q20food	Did R's family spend transfer money on food items?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V955	s16q20ssup	Did R's family spend transfer money on pens, books, notebooks, uniforms or other	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V956	s16q20sfee	Did R's family spend transfer money on school fees?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V957	s16q20pckt	Did R's family spend transfer money on unspecified family needs/supplies?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V958	s16q20cths	Did R's family spend transfer money on clothes?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V959	s16q20shoe	Did R's family spend transfer money on shoes?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V960	s16q20clth	Did R's family spend transfer money on cloth or cloths (presumably chitenjes, bu	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V961	s16q20chld	Did R's family spend transfer money on items for a child?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V962	s16q20bsns	Did R's family spend transfer money on business or agricultural inputs?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V963	s16q20othr	Did R's family spend transfer money on other specified items?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?
V964	s16q20any	Did R mention her family spending transfer money on anything?	discrete	numeric	What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

**SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public**

Content	The file contains answers from "Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II", Section 17: Enumerator Observations
Cases	3567
Variable(s)	8
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	
Producer	
Missing Data	

**Variables**

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V965	ea	Enumeration Area ID	contin	numeric	
V966	hhid	Household ID in EA	contin	numeric	
V967	cs2q01a	Core Respondent ID	contin	numeric	
V968	s17q01	Respondent's skill in speaking and understanding Chichewa	discrete	numeric	How was the respondents skill in speaking and understanding Chichewa?
V969	s17q02	Were any people present during all or part of the interview	discrete	numeric	Were any people present during all or part of the interview (other than the core)?
V970	s17q03	If yes, indicate who was present	discrete	character	If Yes, indicate who was present.
V971	s17q04	Enumerator confidence in quality and truthfulness of respondent's responses	discrete	numeric	Are you very confident, somewhat confident, or not very confident in the overall quality and truthfulness of this respondent's responses?
V972	s17q05	If somewhat or not confident: why?	discrete	character	If somewhat or not confident: why?



## Core respondent ID 4 (corespid\_R2)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010103-9999999

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

## Cleaned Baseline Age from R2 Observation (age\_R1)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 13-22

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

## age\_R1==14 (Iage\_R1\_14)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

## age\_R1==15 (Iage\_R1\_15)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

## age\_R1==16 (Iage\_R1\_16)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

age\_R1==17 (Iage\_R1\_17)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

age\_R1==18 (Iage\_R1\_18)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

age\_R1==19 (Iage\_R1\_19)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

age\_R1==20 (Iage\_R1\_20)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

=1 if Live within 16km (stratum1)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
 Invalid: 0

=1 if Live Outside 16km (stratum2)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
Invalid: 0

=1 if Live in Urban Area (stratum3)

File: baseline\_controls\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 3796  
Invalid: 0

## Unique Individual identifier (corespid\_R2)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010103
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010103-2824003	

## Unique Household Identifier (hhid\_R2)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3653
Format: numeric	Invalid: 143
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010103
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010103-2824003	

## Community Identifier (Enumeration Area) (ea)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 1
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 1-99	

## Individual ID in Household (corespid)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9999999	

## Percentage of Sampled Schoolgirls Offered Cash Transfers (perct\_schoolgirl)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1848
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1948
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 100
Range: 0-100	

## household amount (hh\_amount)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1225
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2571
Width: 4	Minimum: 560
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2400
Range: 560-2400	

## Individual amount (individual\_amount)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1225
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2571
Width: 3	Minimum: 140
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 700
Range: 140-700	

## =1 if 'Not in school' at baseline (dropout)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

## Treatment Group of Girl (group)

File: sihr\_identifiers

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3796
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-6	

# Sampling Weight (weight)

File: sihr\_identifiers

## Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 16  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-26.4679126739502

Valid cases: 3796  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1  
Maximum: 26.5

## SIHR Core respondent (corespR1)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 20030  
Invalid: 3524

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 23554  
Invalid: 0

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010103-9999999

Valid cases: 23554  
Invalid: 0

## Number of core respondents (ncoresp)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 23554  
Invalid: 0

## Core respondent ID 1 (corespid1)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010103-9999999

Valid cases: 23554  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010103  
Maximum: 2824003

## Core respondent ID 2 (corespid2)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3002
Format: numeric	Invalid: 20552
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1010803-9999999	

## Core respondent ID 3 (corespid3)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 280
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23274
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1023009-9999999	

## Core respondent ID 4 (corespid4)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 25
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23529
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1040306-9999999	

## Respondent's ID (respid)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23554
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

## ID code (s1q01)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23554
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-21	

## Does [name] still live in this household? (s1q03)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 23554  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does [...] still live in this household with you?

## Gender (s1q04)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 23553  
 Invalid: 1

**Literal question**

Sex

## Month of birth (s1q05\_mth)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 23533  
 Invalid: 21

**Literal question**

What is [NAME]'s month and year of birth?

## Year of birth (s1q05\_yr)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1898-9999

Valid cases: 23533  
 Invalid: 21

**Literal question**

What is [NAME]'s month and year of birth?

## Age (s1q06)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

## Age (s1q06)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 23540
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 999
Range: 0-999	

### Literal question

How old is [NAME]?

## Age of Household Member (age\_ucsd)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 23067
Format: numeric	Invalid: 487
Width: 3	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 111
Range: 0-111	

### Literal question

How old is [NAME]?

## Relationship to head (s1q07)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23554
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Literal question

Relationship to head:

## Relationship to head, other (s1q07\_other)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 19
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 25	

### Literal question

Relationship to head  
Other

## Highest level of education [...] has attended? Level (s1q08\_lvl)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

## Highest level of education [...] has attended? Level (s1q08\_lvl)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 19987  
 Invalid: 3567

### Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] has/had attended by the end of 2008?

## Highest level of education [...] has attended? Years in level (s1q08\_yr)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 16976  
 Invalid: 6578

### Literal question

What is the highest level of education [NAME] has/had attended by the end of 2008?

## Marital status (s1q09)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 19986  
 Invalid: 3568

### Literal question

What is [NAME]'s marital status?

## Is [...] currently attending school? (s1q10)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 19987  
 Invalid: 3567

### Literal question

Is [NAME] currently attending school, (or if 2008 school year is over were you attending school when the 2008 session was ending)?

## HH that have coresp from more than one Baseline HH (multiHH)

File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

## HH that have coresp from more than one Baseline HH (multiHH) File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 136
Format: numeric	Invalid: 23418
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-1	

## Date of Interview from CS PI, month (CSintrv\_mth) File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23524
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

## Date of Interview from CS PI, year (CSintrv\_yr) File: SIHR2\_P1\_S1\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 23524
Format: numeric	Invalid: 30
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2008-2009	

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010103
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010103-2824003	

## House ownership (s2q01)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

Do you own or are purchasing this house, is it provided to you by an employer, do you use it for free, or do you rent this house?

## Type of dwelling (s2q02)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

What type of dwelling does the household live in?

## Type of dwelling, other (s2q02\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 25	

## Type of dwelling, other (s2q02\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Literal question

What type of dwelling does the household live in? Other

## Material of outer walls (s2q03)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

The outer walls of the main dwelling of the household are predominantly made of what material?

## Material of outer walls, other (s2q03\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 25

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

The outer walls of the main dwelling of the household are predominantly made of what material?

## Material of the roof (s2q04)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

The roof of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?

## Material of the roof, other (s2q04\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 40

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

The roof of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material? Other

## Material of the floor (s2q05)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

The floor of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material?

## Material of the floor, other (s2q05\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 25

Valid cases: 2  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

The floor of the main dwelling is predominantly made of what material? Other

## Number of separate rooms occupied by the HH (s2q06)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many separate rooms do the members of your household occupy?

## Main source of cooking fuel (s2q07)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What is the main source of cooking fuel for this household?

## Main source of cooking fuel, other (s2q07\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

## Main source of cooking fuel, other (s2q07\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 25

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What is the main source of cooking fuel for this household? Other

## Electricity available in dwelling (s2q08)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Do you have electricity working in your dwelling?

## Access to a landline phone (s2q09)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household have access to the use of a landline phone?

## Access to a mobile phone (s2q10)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household have access to the use of a mobile phone?

## Main source of drinking water over the past month (s2q11)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

## Main source of drinking water over the past month (s2q11)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What was your main source of drinking water over the past month?

## Main source of drinking water over the past month, other (s2q11\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 60

Valid cases: 11  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What was your main source of drinking water over the past month? Other

## Type of toilet facility (s2q12)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S2\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What kind of toilet facility does your household use?

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 101  
Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010103-2824003

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010103  
Maximum: 2824003

## Does your HH own a [...]? Mortar/pestle (mtondo) (s3q02\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Bed (s3q02\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Mattress (s3q02\_3)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

## Does your HH own a [...]? Mattress (s3q02\_3)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Table (dining) (s3q02\_4)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Coffee table (for sitting room) (s3q02\_5)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Chair (un-upholstered) (s3q02\_6)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Upholstered chair or sofa (s3q02\_7)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

## Does your HH own a [...]? Upholstered chair or sofa (s3q02\_7)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Cupboard, drawers, wardrobe (s3q02\_8)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Lantern (paraffin) (s3q02\_9)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Clock (s3q02\_10)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Iron (for pressing clothes) (s3q02\_11)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

## Does your HH own a [...]? Iron (for pressing clothes) (s3q02\_11)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Radio ('wireless') (s3q02\_12)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Tape or CD player; HiFi (s3q02\_13)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Television (s3q02\_14)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Landline phone (s3q02\_15)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

## Does your HH own a [...]? Landline phone (s3q02\_15)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Mobile phone (s3q02\_16)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Bicycle (s3q02\_17)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Motorcycle (s3q02\_18)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Car (s3q02\_19)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

## Does your HH own a [...]? Car (s3q02\_19)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Beer brewing drum (s3q02\_20)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Panga (s3q02\_21)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Hoe (s3q02\_22)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Axe (s3q02\_23)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

## Does your HH own a [...]? Axe (s3q02\_23)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Sickle (s3q02\_24)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Does your HH own a [...]? Solar panels (s3q02\_25)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Does your household own a [ITEM]?

## Land owned by HH, amount (s3q03\_amount)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much land is owned by you or any member of your household, including land which is farmed but also land which is fallow? If no land, put 0 as amount and leave unit blank.

## Land owned by HH, unit (s3q03\_unit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

**Overview**

## Land owned by HH, unit (s3q03\_unit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2940  
Invalid: 316

### Literal question

How much land is owned by you or any member of your household, including land which is farmed but also land which is fallow? If no land, put 0 as amount and leave unit blank.

## Land Owned in Acres (acres)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-34

Valid cases: 3253  
Invalid: 3  
Minimum: 0  
Maximum: 34

### Literal question

How much land is owned by you or any member of your household, including land which is farmed but also land which is fallow? If no land, put 0 as amount and leave unit blank.

## Goats owned by HH (s3q04\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many of the following does your household own:

## Cows owned by HH (s3q04\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many of the following does your household own:

## Chickens owned by HH (s3q04\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

## Chickens owned by HH (s3q04\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many of the following does your household own:

## Pigs owned by HH (s3q04\_d)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many of the following does your household own:

## Ducks owned by HH (s3q04\_e)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many of the following does your household own:

## Guinea Fowls owned by HH (s3q04\_f)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S3\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 3256  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many of the following does your household own:

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 78168  
Invalid: 0

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010103-2824003

Valid cases: 78168  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010103  
Maximum: 2824003

## ID code from Round 2 SIHR (s4q01)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-24

Valid cases: 78168  
Invalid: 0

## Item, other (s4q01\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 26

Valid cases: 39  
Invalid: 0

## Over the past week did you or others in your HH consume any (s4q02)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 72660  
Invalid: 5508

### Literal question

Over the past one week (7 days), did you or others in your household consume any [ . . . ]?

### Interviewer instructions

## Over the past week did you or others in your HH consume any (s4q02)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

INCLUDE FOOD BOTH EATEN COMMUNALLY IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND THAT EATEN SEPARATELY BY INDIVIDUAL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.

## Quantity consumed (s4q03)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29144
Format: numeric	Invalid: 49024
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0.25-9999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household consume in the past week?

## Quantity consumed, grams (s4q03\_grams)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 29095
Format: numeric	Invalid: 49073
Width: 16	Minimum: 0.2
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2250000
Range: 0.23675000667572-2250000	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household consume in the past week?

## Quantity consumed, units (s4q03\_unit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29142
Format: numeric	Invalid: 49026
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household consume in the past week?  
Units

## Quantity consumed, units, other (s4q03unit\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 7
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 28	

## Quantity consumed, units, other (s4q03unit\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household consume in the past week?

Units, other

## Quantity purchased (s4q04)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 29141  
 Invalid: 49027

**Literal question**

How much came from purchases?

## Unit ID code from Round 2 SIHR (s4q04\_unit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 19766  
 Invalid: 58402

**Literal question**

How much came from purchases?

## Unit provided in survey(s) (s4q04unit\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 28

Valid cases: 5  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much came from purchases?

## Quantity consumed, grams (s4q04\_grams)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

**Overview**

Type: Continuous  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 16  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0.23675000667572-2250000

Valid cases: 19737  
 Invalid: 58431  
 Minimum: 0.2  
 Maximum: 2250000

**Literal question**

## Quantity consumed, grams (s4q04\_grams)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

How much came from purchases?

## How much did you spend? (MK) (s4q05)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S4\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 9  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-999999999

Valid cases: 19761  
Invalid: 58407

### Literal question

How much did you spend?

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 101  
 Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010103-2824003

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1010103  
 Maximum: 2824003

## Food consumed at home (s5q01)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Food consumed outside the home (at restaurants, bars, and bought on the street) (s5q02)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Non-Alcoholic beverages consumed outside the home (s5q03)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

## Non-Alcoholic beverages consumed outside the home (s5q03)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Schooling (include fees, books and other materials, uniforms, etc.) (s5q04)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Fuel wood, charcoal, kerosene, parafin, candles, matches (s5q05)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Transport (including fuel for car and motor cycle) (s5q06)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Clothing (including chitenjes, fabric, cloth, footwear) (s5q07)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

## Clothing (including chitenjes, fabric, cloth, footwear) (s5q07)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Jewelry and watches, e.g beads, bangles, bracelets and necklaces (s5q08)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Umbrellas, handbags, pouches or wallets (s5q09)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Telephone (including cost of landline and cellular airtime) (s5q10)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Cigarettes, tobacco & beer (excluding kachaso, gin, kadamsana) (s5q11)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Other alcohol (excluding beer) (s5q12)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Haircuts, hairdressing (s5q13)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Healthcare (doctor, hospital, medicine, healer etc.) (s5q14)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Newspapers or magazines (s5q15)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Batteries (AA/AAA), light bulbs (s5q16)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Toilet soap, washing powder, toothbrush and toothpaste (s5q17)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Personal products (incl. razor blades, cosmetics, hair products, perfume) (s5q18)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 8	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99999999	

### Literal question

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Rent for house (s5q19)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

Salaries for house girls and house boys (excluding gardeners)  
(s5q20)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Salaries for gardeners, security guards, etc. (exclud. housegirls &amp; houseboys) (s5q21)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How much in total did your household spend in the past one month on [...] ? (in MK)

## Total HH expenditures last month (s5q22)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S5\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 8  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99999999

Valid cases: 3256  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

What were your TOTAL monthly household expenditures last month?

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

### File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42328
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

### File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42328
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010103
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010103-2824003	

## Programme code (s6q01)

### File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42328
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-13	

## Specify other programme (s6q01\_oth)

### File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 123
Format: character	
Width: 59	

## Did anyone in your HH benefit from [...] in 2007 or 2008? (s6q02)

### File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42328
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

#### Literal question

During 2007 or 2008, did anyone in your household benefit from the following programme?

## Did anyone in your HH benefit from [...] in 2007? (s6q03a)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5356  
 Invalid: 36972

**Literal question**

In which of the past two years did your household benefit from this programme?  
 2007

## Did anyone in your HH benefit from [...] in 2008? (s6q03b)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5356  
 Invalid: 36972

**Literal question**

In which of the past two years did your household benefit from this programme?  
 2008

## Total hh benefits in last year of benefits, amount (s6q04)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 5356  
 Invalid: 36972

**Literal question**

How much did your household receive in benefits from this programme in the last year you received something (2007 or 2008)? RECORD TOTAL BENEFITS

## Total hh benefits in last year of benefits, unit (s6q04unit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5356  
 Invalid: 36972

**Literal question**

How much did your household receive in benefits from this programme in the last year you received something (2007 or 2008)? RECORD TOTAL BENEFITS

## Total hh benefits in last year of benefits, unit other (s6q04unit\_oth) File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 67

Valid cases: 104  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How much did your household receive in benefits from this programme in the last year you received something (2007 or 2008)? RECORD TOTAL BENEFITS

## Estimated value of this benefit in MK (s6q05) File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6a\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 75-999999

Valid cases: 506  
Invalid: 41822

### Literal question

What was the estimated value of this benefit in MK?

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16285
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16285
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010103
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010103-2824003	

## Cash flow code (s6q06)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16285
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-5	

## Interhousehold flows, yes/no (s6q07)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 16285
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

## Value of flows exceeded 500 MK (s6q08)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4001
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12284
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

## Flows in kind, amount (s6q09)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 3072  
 Invalid: 13213

## Flows in kind, units (s6q09unit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 71

Valid cases: 1028  
 Invalid: 0

## Did the family receive in-kind donations of soap? (s6q09soap)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
 Invalid: 15362

## Did the family receive in-kind donations of food? (s6q09food)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
 Invalid: 15362

Did the family receive in-kind donations of clothes or shoes?  
(s6q09cths)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
 Invalid: 15362

Did the family receive in-kind donations of agricultural supplies or equipment? (s6q09agsp)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15362
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Did the family receive in-kind donations of household appliances? (s6q09appl)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15362
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Did the family receive other in-kind donations? (s6q09othr)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15362
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Did the family receive in-kind donations of blankets? (s6q09bnkt)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15362
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

Did the family receive in-kind donations of chitenjes/zitenjes/cloth? (s6q09chit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

#### Overview

Did the family receive in-kind donations of chitenjes/zitenjes/cloth?  
(s6q09chit)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
Invalid: 15362

Did the family receive in-kind donations of fertilizer? (s6q09fert)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
Invalid: 15362

Did the family receive in-kind donations of electronic/electrical goods? (s6q09elec)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
Invalid: 15362

Did the family receive in-kind donations of coupons? (s6q09cupn)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
Invalid: 15362

Did the family receive in-kind donations of livestock? (s6q09anml)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 923  
Invalid: 15362

## Did the family receive in-kind donations of kitchenware? (s6q09ktch)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15362
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

## Did the family receive in-kind donations of unspecified kilograms? (s6q09unsp)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 923
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15362
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

## Estimated value of in kind benefits (MK) (s6q10)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1033
Format: numeric	Invalid: 15252
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

## Flows in cash (MK) (s6q11)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3394
Format: numeric	Invalid: 12891
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

## Amount to be repaid (MK) (s6q12)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1629
Format: numeric	Invalid: 14656
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

## Percent Interest Charged for Loan (percent\_UCSD)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6b\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: -100-1100

Valid cases: 1599  
Invalid: 14686  
Minimum: -100  
Maximum: 1100

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010103
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010103-2824003	

Do you or any members of your hh currently have a bank accou  
(s6q13)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

**Literal question**

Do you or any members of your household currently have a bank account?

Do you or any members of your hh currently have cash savings  
(s6q14)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

**Literal question**

Do you, or any member of your household, currently have any cash savings for the future, either stored at home, at a friend's or neighbor's home, in a SACCO, or in a bank? If Yes, indicate amount in MK.

## Do you or any members of your hh currently belong to a ROSCA (s6q15)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3256
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

Do you, or any member of your household, currently belong to a ROSCA (chipereganyo) or a kitchen top-up?

## How many members are in this group? (s6q16a)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 391
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2865
Width: 3	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-210	

### Literal question

How many members are in this group? #1

## How often do you meet? (s6q17a)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 391
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2865
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

How often do you meet? #1

## How often do you meet? Other (s6q17a\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 61
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 20	

### Literal question

How often do you meet? Other #1

## How much do you contribute at each meeting? (s6q18a)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

## How much do you contribute at each meeting? (s6q18a)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 391
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2865
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 20-999999	

### Literal question

How much do you contribute at each meeting? (If in kind, ask for cash value) #1

## When did you receive the last pot? month (s6q19a\_mth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 391
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2865
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Literal question

When did you last receive "the pot"? Month  
#1

## When did you receive the last pot? year (s6q19a\_yr)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 391
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2865
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2007-9999	

### Literal question

When did you last receive "the pot"? Year  
#1

## How many members are in this group? (s6q16b)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3234
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 4-99	

### Literal question

How many members are in this group? #2

## How often do you meet? (s6q17b)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 23  
 Invalid: 3233

**Literal question**

How often do you meet? #2

## How often do you meet? Other (s6q17b\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 3  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**How often do you meet? Other  
#2

## How much do you contribute at each meeting? (s6q18b)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 100-999999

Valid cases: 22  
 Invalid: 3234

**Literal question**

How much do you contribute at each meeting? (If in kind, ask for cash value) #2

## When did you receive the last pot? month (s6q19b\_mth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 22  
 Invalid: 3234

**Literal question**When did you last receive "the pot"? Month  
#2

## When did you receive the last pot? year (s6q19b\_yr)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

## When did you receive the last pot? year (s6q19b\_yr)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 22
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3234
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2008-9999	

**Literal question**

When did you last receive "the pot"? Year  
#2

## How many members are in this group? (s6q16c)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3252
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 9-99	

**Literal question**

How many members are in this group? #3

## How often do you meet? (s6q17c)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3252
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

**Literal question**

How often do you meet? #3

## How often do you meet? Other (s6q17c\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 20	

**Literal question**

How often do you meet? Other  
#3

## How much do you contribute at each meeting? (s6q18c)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

## How much do you contribute at each meeting? (s6q18c)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 20-999999

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 3252

### Literal question

How much do you contribute at each meeting? (If in kind, ask for cash value) #3

## When did you receive the last pot? month (s6q19c\_mth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 2

Decimals: 0

Range: 5-99

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 3252

### Literal question

When did you last receive "the pot"? Month  
#3

## When did you receive the last pot? year (s6q19c\_yr)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S6c\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 4

Decimals: 0

Range: 2008-9999

Valid cases: 4

Invalid: 3252

### Literal question

When did you last receive "the pot"? Year  
#3

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 55352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 55352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010103
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010103-2824003	

## Shock code (s7q01)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-17	

## Specify other shock (s7q01\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 50
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 67	

## Shock affected hh negatively over the past 12 months (s7q02)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 55352
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

Over the past 12 months, was your household severely affected negatively by any of the following events?

### Interviewer instructions

GO THROUGH ENTIRE LIST BEFORE PROCEEDING

**[THIS SHOCK] affected: (s7q03)**

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10414
Format: numeric	Invalid: 44938
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

**Literal question**

[This shock] affected:

**Interviewer instructions**

Read

**Most important response to shock (s7q04)**

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 10414
Format: numeric	Invalid: 44938
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Literal question**

What was the MOST IMPORTANT thing you did in response to this shock to try to regain your former welfare level?

**Most important response to shock, other (s7q04\_oth)**

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S7\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 230
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 74	

**Literal question**

What was the MOST IMPORTANT thing you did in response to this shock to try to regain your former welfare level?  
Other

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 197
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 102
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 102-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 197
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1020303
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2823602
Range: 1020303-2823602	

## Deaths of HH members over past 12 months (s8q01)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 197
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

## Deceased's HH Roster ID (S1) (s1q01)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 197
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-11	

## ID Code (s8q02)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 197
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-2	

## Relationship to HH head (s8q04)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 197  
 Invalid: 0

## Relationship to CR1, corespid (s8q05a1)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1020303-9999999

Valid cases: 197  
 Invalid: 0

## Relationship to CR1, code (s8q05a2)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 197  
 Invalid: 0

## Relationship to CR2, corespid (s8q05b1)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1020307-9999999

Valid cases: 23  
 Invalid: 174

## Relationship to CR2, code (s8q05b2)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 23  
 Invalid: 174

## Relationship to CR3, corespid (s8q05c1)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 194
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1061506-9999999	

## Relationship to CR3, code (s8q05c2)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 194
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

## Relationship to CR4, corespid (s8q05d1)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 197
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 8888888-9999999	

## Relationship to CR4, code (s8q05d2)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 197
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

## CR's relationship to head (s1q07)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 197
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

## Gender (s8q06)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 197  
Invalid: 0

## Age at death (s8q07)

File: SIHR2\_PI\_S8\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 197  
Invalid: 0

## Number of core respondents (ncoresp)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2177
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1390
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-4	

## Core respondent ID 4 (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1010203-9999999	

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## The core respondent is now living in... (s9q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Literal question

The core respondent is now living in

## When did you move to this dwelling? Year (s9q02a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 626
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2941
Width: 4	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2007-9999	

**Literal question**

When did you move to this dwelling?

## When did you move to this dwelling? month (s9q02b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 626
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2941
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Literal question**

When did you move to this dwelling?

## Why did you move to this dwelling? (s9q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 626
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2941
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Literal question**

Why did you move to this dwelling?

## Specify other reason for move (s9q03\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 29
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 38	

**Literal question**

Why did you move to this dwelling? Other

## Is your natural father living in this household? (s9q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

## Is your natural father living in this household? (s9q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Is your natural (biological) father living in this household?

## Father's ID code (s9q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1386  
 Invalid: 2181

**Interviewer instructions**

Copy the father's ID code from household roster. (Probe for name of father.)

## Is your natural father still alive? (s9q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2182  
 Invalid: 1385

**Literal question**

Is your natural father still alive?

## In what year did your father die? (s9q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1985-9999

Valid cases: 1126  
 Invalid: 2441

**Literal question**

In what year did your father die?

## Where is your natural father living now? (s9q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

## Where is your natural father living now? (s9q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1056  
Invalid: 2511

### Literal question

Where is your natural father living now?

## Other country (s9q08\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 25

Valid cases: 36  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Where is your natural father living now? Other country

## Is your natural mother living in this household? (s9q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Is your natural (biological) mother living in this household?

## Mother's ID code (s9q10)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2204  
Invalid: 1363

### Interviewer instructions

Copy the mother's ID code from household roster. (Probe for name of mother.)

## Is your natural mother still alive? (s9q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

## Is your natural mother still alive? (s9q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1364  
 Invalid: 2203

**Literal question**

Is your natural mother still alive?

## In what year did your mother die? (s9q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1985-9999

Valid cases: 672  
 Invalid: 2895

**Literal question**

In what year did your mother die?

## Where is your natural mother living now? (s9q13)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 692  
 Invalid: 2875

**Literal question**

Where is your mother living now?

## Other country (s9q13\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 25

Valid cases: 12  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Where is your mother living now? Other

## How many sisters do you have who are 15 years of age or older (s9q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

## How many sisters do you have who are 15 years of age or older (s9q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How many sisters do you have who are 15 years of age or older?

## Total number of children (s9q15\_1\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2291  
 Invalid: 1276

### Literal question

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Number of children born to her in past 12 months (s9q15\_1\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 1604  
 Invalid: 1963

### Literal question

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Sister's age when had their first child (s9q15\_1\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 12-99

Valid cases: 1604  
 Invalid: 1963

### Literal question

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Total number of children (s9q15\_2\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

## Total number of children (s9q15\_2\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1202  
 Invalid: 2365

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Number of children born to her in past 12 months (s9q15\_2\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 791  
 Invalid: 2776

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Sister's age when had their first child (s9q15\_2\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 791  
 Invalid: 2776

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Total number of children (s9q15\_3\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 565  
 Invalid: 3002

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Number of children born to her in past 12 months (s9q15\_3\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

## Number of children born to her in past 12 months (s9q15\_3\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3217
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Sister's age when had their first child (s9q15\_3\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 350
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3217
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 14-99	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Total number of children (s9q15\_4\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 237
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3330
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Number of children born to her in past 12 months (s9q15\_4\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 128
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3439
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Sister's age when had their first child (s9q15\_4\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

## Sister's age when had their first child (s9q15\_4\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 128
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3439
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 14-99	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Total number of children (s9q15\_5\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 60
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3507
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Number of children born to her in past 12 months (s9q15\_5\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3539
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Sister's age when had their first child (s9q15\_5\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 28
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3539
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 16-99	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Total number of children (s9q15\_6\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

## Total number of children (s9q15\_6\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 17
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3550
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Number of children born to her in past 12 months (s9q15\_6\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3561
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Sister's age when had their first child (s9q15\_6\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 6
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3561
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 17-99	

**Literal question**

Starting with your oldest sister, for each sister that is 15 years of age or older indicate:

## Do you have any sisters who got married in the past 12 months (s9q16)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

**Literal question**

Do you have any sisters who have gotten married in the past 12 months? Indicate number

Do you have any brothers who got married in the past 12 months (s9q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S09\_public

**Overview**

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	Minimum: 0
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 99
Range: 0-99	

**Literal question**

Do you have any brothers who have gotten married in the past year? Indicate number

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Can you read a one page letter in Chichewa? (s10q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

Can you read a one-page letter in Chichewa?

## Can you read a one page letter in English? (s10q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3389
Format: numeric	Invalid: 178
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

## Can you read a one page letter in English? (s10q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

Can you read a one-page letter in English?

## Were you in school at any time during 2008? (s10q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

Were you in primary or secondary school at any time during 2008?

## Level of school (s10q04a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3052
Format: numeric	Invalid: 515
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Literal question

Level of School

## Years attended in highest level (s10q04b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3052
Format: numeric	Invalid: 515
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Literal question

Year Attending in Level

## Attended school during term 1, 2008 (s10q04c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

## Attended school during term 1, 2008 (s10q04c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3052  
Invalid: 515

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Literal question

Were you attending school anytime during Term 1 2008?

## Attended school during term 2, 2008 (s10q04g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3052  
Invalid: 515

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Literal question

Were you attending school anytime during Term 2 2008?

## Term 2 school same as term 1 school (s10q04h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2900  
Invalid: 667

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Literal question

Were you attending the same school as you were during Term 1?

## Attended school during term 3, 2008 (s10q04l)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3052  
Invalid: 515

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Literal question

## Attended school during term 3, 2008 (s10q04l)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

Were you attending school anytime during Term 3 2008?

## Term 3 school same as term 1 and 2 schools (s10q04m)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2781  
Invalid: 786

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Literal question

Were you attending the same school as in Term 1 or Term 2? (If not attending school in Term 1 and Term 2, answer "No")

## School status at last interview (s10q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

We would now like to ask you some information about the schools you attended during 2008

### Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER CHECK: SCHOOL STATUS AT LAST INTERVIEW (Coversheet Q3b)

## What is the highest educational qualification you have acquired (s10q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What is the highest educational qualification you have acquired?

## Did you take the PSLC exam last year? (s10q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

## Did you take the PSLC exam last year? (s10q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1912  
 Invalid: 1655

**Literal question**

Did you take the PSLC exam in the past year?

## Are you currently attending school? (s10q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Are you currently attending school, or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending school when the session was ending?

## Why did you leave school since our last visit? first reason (s10q09\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 315  
 Invalid: 3252

**Literal question**

Why did you leave school since our last visit?

**Interviewer instructions**

RECORD UP TO 2 REASONS

## Why did you leave school since our last visit? second reason (s10q09\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 66  
 Invalid: 3501

**Literal question**

Why did you leave school since our last visit?

## leaving school, specify. reason 1 (s10q09\_1\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 9
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 33	

**Literal question**

Why did you leave school since our last visit?  
Other

## leaving school, specify.reason 2 (s10q09\_2\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 20	

**Literal question**

Why did you leave school since our last visit?  
Other

What is the highest level you have ever attended? (Level)  
(s10q10a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 315
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3252
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 2-9	

**Literal question**

What is the highest level you have ever attended?

What is the highest level you have ever attended? (Years in Level)  
(s10q10b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 314
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3253
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Literal question**

What is the highest level you have ever attended?  
Year in level

## How was it that you returned to school? (s10q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 317  
 Invalid: 3250

**Literal question**

How was it that you returned to school?

## How was it that you returned to school (Other, specify)?

(s10q11\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 67

Valid cases: 193  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

How was it that you returned to school?  
 Other

## Which level are you currently attending? level (s10q12a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 3-9

Valid cases: 2762  
 Invalid: 805

**Literal question**

Which level are you currently attending or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending school when the session was ending? Level

## Which level are you currently attending? years in level (s10q12b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2762  
 Invalid: 805

**Literal question**

Which level are you currently attending or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending school when the session was ending? Years in level

## What type of school do you attend? (s10q13)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

What type of school do you attend or (if school is no longer in session) were you attending when the session was ending?

## Are you a day scholar or a boarder at the school? (s10q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

Are you a day scholar or a boarder at this school (or if school is no longer in session) were you day scholar or a boarder before the session ended?

## How do you get to school each day? (s10q15)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2579  
Invalid: 988

### Literal question

How do you get to school each day (or if school is no longer in session) did you get to school each day before the session ended?

## How do you get to school each day? Specify other (s10q15\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How do you get to school each day (or if school is no longer in session) did you get to school each day before the session ended? Other

## How long does it usually take you to get to school? Amount (s10q16a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2579  
Invalid: 988

### Literal question

How long does it usually take you to get to school by this means of transport (or if school is no longer in session) did it take you to get to school by this means of transport before the session ended? Amount

## How long does it usually take you to get to school? Unit (s10q16b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2579  
Invalid: 988

### Literal question

How long does it usually take you to get to school by this means of transport (or if school is no longer in session) did it take you to get to school by this means of transport before the session ended? Unit

## Is school currently in session for you? (s10q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

Is school currently in session for you?

## On what date did school close? Day (s10q18\_d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1696  
Invalid: 1871

### Literal question

On what date did school close for you?

## On what date did school close? Month (s10q18\_month)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1696  
Invalid: 1871

### Literal question

On what date did school close for you?

## On what date did school close? Year (s10q18\_y)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2008-9999

Valid cases: 1696  
Invalid: 1871

### Literal question

On what date did school close for you?

## How many days was your school in session over the past 2 weeks (s10q19)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

How many days was your school in session for you over the past 2 weeks (or the 2 calendar weeks prior to closing date)?

## How many days did you attend school in the past 2 weeks? (s10q20)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

How many days did you attend school in the past 2 weeks (or the 2 calendar weeks prior to closing date)?

## Missed more than two consecutive weeks of instruction? (s10q21)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 805
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Literal question

At any time in the past 12 months, did you ever temporarily withdraw from school, so that you missed more than two consecutive weeks of instruction?

## Tuition (s10q22a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 805
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

### Literal question

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## School (books and other materials) (s10q22b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 805
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

### Literal question

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## School (uniform and clothing) (s10q22c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2762
Format: numeric	Invalid: 805
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

### Literal question

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## Boarding school fees (s10q22d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

## Boarding school fees (s10q22d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## Contribution for school building or maintenance (s10q22e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## Parent association and other school related fees (s10q22f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## Other expenses (s10q22g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 2762  
Invalid: 805

### Literal question

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## Total (s10q22h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

## Total (s10q22h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 222  
 Invalid: 3345

**Literal question**

How much was spent on your education in the last 12 months by the household, family, and friends for:

## Typical activities one year ago (s10q23a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

**Literal question**

I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?

## Typical activities one year ago (s10q23b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

**Literal question**

I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?

## Typical activities one year ago (s10q23c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3547  
 Invalid: 20

## Typical activities one year ago (s10q23c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?

## Typical activities one year ago (s10q23d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3344  
Invalid: 223

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

I want you to think of a typical day one year ago in your life, during a time when schools were in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that took up a typical day?

## Change in activities (s10q24a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):

## Change in activities (s10q24b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

## Change in activities (s10q24b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):

## Change in activities (s10q24c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):

## Change in activities (s10q24d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3566
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

For each of the activity codes listed for a typical day one year ago during a time when schools were in session, do you do this activity today (during a typical day when school is in session):

## Who has taken over this work? (s10q25a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 678
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2889
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?

## Who has taken over this work? (s10q25b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 799  
Invalid: 2768

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?

## Who has taken over this work? (s10q25c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 714  
Invalid: 2853

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?

## Who has taken over this work? (s10q25d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 896  
Invalid: 2671

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

For any activities that you report doing less today than you did one year ago, who has taken over this work?

## Typical activities now (s10q26a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

## Typical activities now (s10q26a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?

## Typical activities now (s10q26b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?

## Typical activities now (s10q26c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3543  
Invalid: 24

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?

## Typical activities now (s10q26d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 3351  
Invalid: 216

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

I want you to think of a typical day now in your life, when schools are in session. Can you start from the activity on which you spent the most time, and describe the activities (in decreasing order) that take up a typical day?

## Hours of sleep per day (s10q27)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

How many hours do you sleep during a typical 24 hour period?

## Hours of leisure per day (s10q28)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

How many hours of leisure do you have during a typical 24 hour period?

## How much do you estimate that you have earned in the past year (s10q29)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

Think about all of the work that you have done over the past 12 months in which you have been paid cash or kind. How much do you estimate that you have earned in the past year?

## Do you currently have any savings for the future? (s10q30)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

## Do you currently have any savings for the future? (s10q30)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

Do you currently have any savings for the future, such as a bank account, savings group, cash, or assets?

## Cash, bank account, savings group (MK) (s10q31a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 422  
Invalid: 3145

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

What is the approximate total amount you have saved?

## Cattle (number) (s10q31b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 422  
Invalid: 3145

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

What is the approximate total amount you have saved?

## Goats (number) (s10q31c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 422  
Invalid: 3145

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

## Goats (number) (s10q31c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

What is the approximate total amount you have saved?

## Poultry (number) (s10q31d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 422  
Invalid: 3145

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

What is the approximate total amount you have saved?

## Other assets (MK) (s10q31e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 422  
Invalid: 3145

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

What is the approximate total amount you have saved?

## Specify other assets (s10q31e\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S10\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 7  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you a few questions about work that you might do

### Literal question

What is the approximate total amount you have saved?

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 101  
Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## In general, would you say your health is... (s11q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

In general, would you say your health is...

### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

## How would you compare your health to your health 12 months ago (s11q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

## How would you compare your health to your health 12 months ago (s11q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How would you compare your health today to how your health was when we visited you 12 months ago?

### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

## Would you say your hh cares about your health... (s11q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3545  
Invalid: 22

### Literal question

Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say your household cares about your health

### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

## Would you say your hh cares about your schooling... (s11q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3549  
Invalid: 18

### Literal question

Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say your household cares about your progress in school

### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

## Would you say that conflict in your hh has... (s11q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3547  
Invalid: 20

### Literal question

## Would you say that conflict in your hh has... (s11q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say that conflict/fighting in your household has

### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

## Would you say that your influence on hh decisions... (s11q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3558  
Invalid: 9

### Literal question

Compared to when we last saw you 12 months ago, would you say your influence on household decisions

### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

## If you had to walk for 5 km could you do it... (s11q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

If you had to walk for 5 km, could you do it easily, with difficulty or not at all?

## Do you usually wear footwear? (s11q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Do you usually wear footwear (both inside and outside your house)? If YES, is it usually closed or open toed?

## Do you usually sleep under a bednet? (s11q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

## Do you usually sleep under a bednet? (s11q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Do you usually sleep under a bednet?

## Did you participate in training on nutrition? (s11q10a\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Did you learn about nutrition in school? (s11q10a\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1591  
 Invalid: 1976

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?  
 Did you learn about \_\_\_\_\_ in school?

Did you participate in training on general health/hygiene?  
(s11q10b\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Did you learn about general health/hygiene in school? (s11q10b\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

## Did you learn about general health/hygiene in school? (s11q10b\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2155  
 Invalid: 1412

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?  
 Did you learn about \_\_\_\_\_ in school?

## Did you participate in sexual education? (s11q10c\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Did you receive sexual education in school? (s11q10c\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2220  
 Invalid: 1347

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?  
 Did you learn about \_\_\_\_\_ in school?

## Did you participate in training on HIV/AIDS? (s11q10d\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Did you learn about HIV/AIDS in school? (s11q10d\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2609  
Invalid: 958

### Literal question

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?  
Did you learn about \_\_\_\_\_ in school?

## Did you participate in training on personal hygiene? (s11q10e\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Did you learn about personal hygiene in school? (s11q10e\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2210  
Invalid: 1357

### Literal question

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?  
Did you learn about \_\_\_\_\_ in school?

## Did you participate in training on food hygiene? (s11q10f\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Did you learn about food hygiene in school? (s11q10f\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2269  
 Invalid: 1298

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?  
 Did you learn about \_\_\_\_\_ in school?

## Did you participate in other health training? (s11q10g\_1)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Specify other health training. (s11q10g\_1\_s)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 28

Valid cases: 32  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?

## Did you learn about this other health topic in school? (s11q10g\_2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 48  
 Invalid: 3519

**Literal question**

Over the course of the past 12 months, did you participate in any course/training on the following health subjects?  
 Did you learn about \_\_\_\_\_ in school?

Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat meat?  
(s11q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat meat?

Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat eggs?  
(s11q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat eggs?

Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat fish? (s11q13)  
File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

Over the past 7 days, on how many days did you eat fish?

During the past two weeks, have you been able to concentrate  
(s11q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

During the past two weeks have you been able to concentrate on whatever you are doing?

#### Interviewer instructions

During the past two weeks, have you been able to concentrate  
(s11q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you lost sleep over worry?  
(s11q15)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

During the past two weeks have you lost much sleep over worry?

#### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you felt that you were playing  
useful part in things (s11q16)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

During the past two weeks, have you felt that you were playing a useful part in things?

#### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you felt capable about making  
decisions (s11q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

#### Literal question

During the past two weeks, have you felt capable about making decisions about things?

#### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you felt constantly under stress (s11q18)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

#### Literal question

During the past two weeks, have you felt constantly under strain?

#### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you felt that you couldn't overcome difficulties (s11q19)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

#### Literal question

During the past two weeks, have you felt that you couldn't overcome your difficulties?

#### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you been able to enjoy day-to-day activities (s11q20)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

#### Literal question

During the past two weeks, have you been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?

#### Interviewer instructions

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you been able to face problems (s11q21)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

#### Overview

During the past two weeks, have you been able to face problems  
(s11q21)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

During the past two weeks, have you been able to face up to your problems?

**Interviewer instructions**

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you been feeling unhappy  
(s11q22)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

During the past two weeks, have you been feeling unhappy and depressed?

**Interviewer instructions**

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you been losing confidence  
(s11q23)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

During the past two weeks, have you been losing confidence in yourself?

**Interviewer instructions**

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you been thinking of yourself as  
worthless (s11q24)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

During the past two weeks, have you been thinking of yourself as worthless (s11q24)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

During the past two weeks, have you been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?

**Interviewer instructions**

Read responses

During the past two weeks, have you been feeling reasonably happy (s11q25)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

During the past two weeks, have you been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

**Interviewer instructions**

Read responses

During the last 2 weeks, have you suffered from an illness/injury (s11q26)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

During the last 2 WEEKS have you suffered from an illness or injury?

What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Code) (s11q27a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1568  
 Invalid: 1999

## What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Code) (s11q27a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Literal question**

What illness/injury have you suffered from?

What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Name of illness)  
(s11q27a\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20Valid cases: 53  
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

What illness/injury have you suffered from?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record up to two named illnesses/injuries. Use codes. If no second illness, leave blank.

## What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Code) (s11q27b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99Valid cases: 133  
Invalid: 3434**Literal question**

What illness/injury have you suffered from?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record up to two named illnesses/injuries. Use codes. If no second illness, leave blank.

What illness/injury have you suffered from? (Name of illness)  
(s11q27b\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20Valid cases: 8  
Invalid: 0**Literal question**

What illness/injury have you suffered from?

**Interviewer instructions**

Record up to two named illnesses/injuries. Use codes. If no second illness, leave blank.

## Who diagnosed the illness? (s11q28a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

## Who diagnosed the illness? (s11q28a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1568
Format: numeric	Invalid: 1999
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Literal question**

Who diagnosed the illness?

## Who diagnosed the illness? (Specify other) (s11q28a\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 5
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 29	

**Literal question**

Who diagnosed the illness?

## Who diagnosed the illness? (s11q28b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 132
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3435
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

**Literal question**

Who diagnosed the illness?

## Who diagnosed the illness? (Specify other) (s11q28b\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 20	

**Literal question**

Who diagnosed the illness?

## What action did you take to find relief? (s11q29a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

## What action did you take to find relief? (s11q29a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1568  
 Invalid: 1999

### Literal question

What action did you take to find relief?

## What action did you take to find relief? (Specify other) (s11q29a\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 47

Valid cases: 10  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What action did you take to find relief?

## What action did you take to find relief? (s11q29b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 131  
 Invalid: 3436

### Literal question

What action did you take to find relief?

## What action did you take to find relief? (Specify other) (s11q29b\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What action did you take to find relief?

## Are you currently pregnant? (s11q30)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

## Are you currently pregnant? (s11q30)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pregnancies you may have had in the past year.

### Literal question

Are you currently pregnant?

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy (s11q31)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 182  
Invalid: 3385

### Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pregnancies you may have had in the past year.

### Literal question

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other (s11q31\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pregnancies you may have had in the past year.

### Literal question

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy? Other

## At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it (s11q32)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 182  
Invalid: 3385

### Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pregnancies you may have had in the past year.

### Literal question

## At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it (s11q32)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)

## Since we last saw you, have you been pregnant? (s11q33)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pregnancies you may have had in the past year.

### Literal question

Since we last saw you 12 months ago, have you had a live birth, still birth, miscarriage, or abortion?

## Twins (s11q34\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 278  
Invalid: 3289

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Interviewer instructions

One column per birth/event, starting with the most recent birth/event. Enter "1" in each column if twins, enter "0" in the column if not. If twins, you should always have at least two entries.

## Outcome of the pregnancy (s11q35\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 278  
Invalid: 3289

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

What was the outcome of this pregnancy?

## Was the baby a boy or a girl? (s11q36\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3305
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

Was the baby a boy or a girl?

## Is the child still alive? (s11q37\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 262
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3305
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

Is the child still living?

## At what age did the child die? (s11q38\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 11
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3556
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

At what age (in months) did the child die?

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy (s11q39\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 278
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3289
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Pre question

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy (s11q39\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other (s11q39\_a\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 20

Valid cases: 0

Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?

## At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it (s11q40\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 278

Invalid: 3289

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)

## Twins (s11q34\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3

Invalid: 3564

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Interviewer instructions

One column per birth/event, starting with the most recent birth/event. Enter "1" in each column if twins, enter "0" in the column if not. If twins, you should always have at least two entries.

## Outcome of the pregnancy (s11q35\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

What was the outcome of this pregnancy?

## Was the baby a boy or a girl? (s11q36\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

Was the baby a boy or a girl?

## Is the child still alive? (s11q37\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3564
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

Is the child still living?

## At what age did the child die? (s11q38\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 2
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3565
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

## At what age did the child die? (s11q38\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

At what age (in months) did the child die?

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy (s11q39\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 3564

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other (s11q39\_b\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 0  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?

## At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it (s11q40\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 3564

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)

## Twins (s11q34\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 3567

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

**Interviewer instructions**

One column per birth/event, starting with the most recent birth/event. Enter "1" in each column if twins, enter "0" in the column if not. If twins, you should always have at least two entries.

## Outcome of the pregnancy (s11q35\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 3567

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

**Literal question**

What was the outcome of this pregnancy?

## Was the baby a boy or a girl? (s11q36\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 3567

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

**Literal question**

Was the baby a boy or a girl?

## Is the child still alive? (s11q37\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 3567

## Is the child still alive? (s11q37\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

**Literal question**

Is the child still living?

## At what age did the child die? (s11q38\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 88-99

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 3567

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy (s11q39\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 3567

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

**Literal question**

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?

## Relationship to father at time of pregnancy, other (s11q39\_c\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 0  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

**Literal question**

What was the father's relationship to you at the time of the pregnancy?

## At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it (s11q40\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

## At the time of pregnancy, were you doing anything to avoid it (s11q40\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 0
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3567
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about each pregnancy (other than your current pregnancy) you may have had in the last year.

### Literal question

At the time of the pregnancy were you doing anything to try to avoid the pregnancy? (e.g., contraception)

## How many children would you like to have? (s11q41)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about your desired fertility.

### Literal question

How many children would you ideally like to have, including any you have already had?

## How long do you want to wait before having your next child? (s11q42\_month)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3514
Format: numeric	Invalid: 53
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about your desired fertility.

### Literal question

How long do you want to wait before having your next child? Months

## How long do you want to wait before having your next child? (s11q42\_year)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

## How long do you want to wait before having your next child? (s11q42\_year)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3514  
Invalid: 53

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about your desired fertility.

### Literal question

How long do you want to wait before having your next child? Years

## How many times have you been pregnant in your life? (s11q43)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about your desired fertility.

### Literal question

How many times have you been pregnant in your life?

## Were each of your pregnancies from the same father? (s11q44)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S11\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 56  
Invalid: 3511

### Pre question

Now I want to ask about your desired fertility.

### Literal question

Were each of your pregnancies from the same father?

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 101  
Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## What is your marital status? (s12q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

### Literal question

What is your marital status?

## Since we last saw you, have you received a PTM? (s12q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

## Since we last saw you, have you received a PTM? (s12q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3278  
Invalid: 289

### Pre question

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

### Literal question

Since we last saw you 12 months ago, have you received a promise to marry (PTM/chitomelo) from a boy?

## Since we last saw you, how many PTMs have you received? (s12q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 306  
Invalid: 3261

### Pre question

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

### Literal question

Since we last saw you 12 months ago, how many promises have you received?

## Do you currently have a chitomelo? (s12q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3278  
Invalid: 289

### Pre question

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

### Literal question

Do you currently have a chitomelo?

## Do you currently have a PTM? (s12q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3124  
Invalid: 443

### Pre question

## Do you currently have a PTM? (s12q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

**Literal question**

I know you don't have a chitomelo, but do you currently have a PTM?

## Do you currently have a boyfriend? (s12q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2960  
 Invalid: 607

**Pre question**

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

**Literal question**

I know you don't have a PTM or a chitomelo, but do you currently have a boyfriend?

The last time we were here did you have a PTM/chitomelo?  
(s12q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3278  
 Invalid: 289

**Pre question**

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

**Literal question**

The last time we were here, did you have a PTM/chitomelo?

## Is your current PTM/chitomelo the same one? (s12q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 125  
 Invalid: 3442

**Pre question**

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

**Literal question**

Is the PTM/chitomelo you have now the same PTM/chitomelo you had the last time we visited you?

## Main reason for the end of this relationship? (s12q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 158  
Invalid: 3409

### Pre question

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

### Literal question

What is the main reason for the end of the relationship?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask with sensitivity, and probe if necessary

## Main reason for the end of this relationship? Other (s12q09\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 22  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I want to talk to you about your relationships.

### Literal question

What is the main reason for the end of the relationship? Other

### Interviewer instructions

Ask with sensitivity, and probe if necessary

## In the past 3 months, how many boys or men have proposed to you? (s12q10)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3278  
Invalid: 289

### Pre question

Now I know you may be shy to talk about this, and we talked about this the last time, but we would like you to think about any love proposals (kufunsira) that you have received.

### Literal question

In the past three months, how many boys or men have proposed to you?

## In the past 3 months, have you accepted a love proposal? (s12q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

## In the past 3 months, have you accepted a love proposal? (s12q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2677  
Invalid: 890

### Pre question

Now I know you may be shy to talk about this, and we talked about this the last time, but we would like you to think about any love proposals (kufunsira) that you have received.

### Literal question

In the past three months, have you accepted a love proposal?

## In past 12 months, how old is the last person who proposed to you? (s12q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3278  
Invalid: 289

### Pre question

Now I know you may be shy to talk about this, and we talked about this the last time, but we would like you to think about any love proposals (kufunsira) that you have received.

### Literal question

Think about the last person who proposed to you since we last saw you 12 months ago. Compared to you, how old would you say this person is?

## Have you ever had sex? (s12q13)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Next, we'd like to ask you some questions about sex. We know you may be shy, but we are asking these questions to better understand the health needs of young people like you. We want to remind you that all your answers will be kept strictly confidential and no one in this community will know the answers that you give, not your parents nor anyone else.

### Literal question

As you know, sometimes young people have sex, and sometimes they have sex with more than one person. What about you, have you ever had sex?

## You have not even had sex with your boyfriend? (s12q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

## You have not even had sex with your boyfriend? (s12q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2218  
Invalid: 1349

### Pre question

Next, we'd like to ask you some questions about sex. We know you may be shy, but we are asking these questions to better understand the health needs of young people like you. We want to remind you that all your answers will be kept strictly confidential and no one in this community will know the answers that you give, not your parents nor anyone else.

### Literal question

You haven't even had sex with a boyfriend?

## How old were you the first time you ever had sex? (s12q15)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1372  
Invalid: 2195

### Pre question

Next, we'd like to ask you some questions about sex. We know you may be shy, but we are asking these questions to better understand the health needs of young people like you. We want to remind you that all your answers will be kept strictly confidential and no one in this community will know the answers that you give, not your parents nor anyone else.

### Literal question

How old were you the first time you ever had sex?

## How many sexual partners have you ever had? (s12q16)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1372  
Invalid: 2195

### Pre question

Next, we'd like to ask you some questions about sex. We know you may be shy, but we are asking these questions to better understand the health needs of young people like you. We want to remind you that all your answers will be kept strictly confidential and no one in this community will know the answers that you give, not your parents nor anyone else.

### Literal question

How many sexual partners have you ever had?

## How many sexual partners did you have in past 12 months? (s12q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

## How many sexual partners did you have in past 12 months? (s12q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1371  
Invalid: 2196

### Pre question

Next, we'd like to ask you some questions about sex. We know you may be shy, but we are asking these questions to better understand the health needs of young people like you. We want to remind you that all your answers will be kept strictly confidential and no one in this community will know the answers that you give, not your parents nor anyone else.

### Literal question

How many sexual partners did you have in the past 12 months?

## May I ask you about your 3 most recent sexual partners (past 12 months)? (s12q18)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 882  
Invalid: 2685

### Pre question

Next, we'd like to ask you some questions about sex. We know you may be shy, but we are asking these questions to better understand the health needs of young people like you. We want to remind you that all your answers will be kept strictly confidential and no one in this community will know the answers that you give, not your parents nor anyone else.

### Literal question

"I would like to ask about your 3 most recent sexual partners in the past 12 months, including your current partner if you currently have one. All the information that you give me is completely confidential, and neither your partner nor anybody else will see the information you give me." Is that OK with you?

## Are you willing to report about your sexual relations (s12q19)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 17  
Invalid: 3550

### Pre question

Next, we'd like to ask you some questions about sex. We know you may be shy, but we are asking these questions to better understand the health needs of young people like you. We want to remind you that all your answers will be kept strictly confidential and no one in this community will know the answers that you give, not your parents nor anyone else.

### Literal question

If you are concerned about confidentiality, I can assure you that the information that our team collects is confidential and your privacy will be protected. Neither your partner nor anybody else in your family, village, or anywhere else will see the information that you report to me. If you report about your sexual relations, this will help us to better understand how HIV/AIDS has affected individuals and couples in this region, and how individuals and couples are responding in their sexual behaviors to increased risks of HIV/AIDS infection. Are you willing to report about your sexual relations?



## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3604
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Current age (cs2q03a2)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3604
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 12-99	

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3604
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3604
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Spouse (s12\_spouse)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 919
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2685
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-3	

## What type of relationship did you have with this partner? (s12q20) File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 630  
Invalid: 2974

### Literal question

What type of relationship did you have with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

NOTE: If raped, do not ask anymore questions and move on to next partner.

## What type of relationship did you have with this partner? Other (s12q20\_oth) File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 15  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What type of relationship did you have with this partner?

## How old were you when you started this this sexual relations (s12q21) File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

How old were you when you started a sexual relationship with this partner? (Years)

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for approximate age if respondent does not remember

## How old is this partner? (s12q22) File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 13-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

How old is this partner?

How old is this partner? (s12q22)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Interviewer instructions**

Ask for approximate age if respondent does not remember

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Days  
(s12q23a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin?  
Weeks (s12q23b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin?  
Months (s12q23c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Years  
(s12q23d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Years (s12q23d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

How long ago did your sexual relationship with this partner begin?

## Was this partner attending school when your relationship began (s12q24)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 910  
Invalid: 2694

### Literal question

Was this partner attending school when your relationship began? FOR SPOUSES: When relationship began, (not when they married)

## Highest level of education reached by partner at start of re (s12q25)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 910  
Invalid: 2694

### Literal question

What is the highest level of schooling this partner had reached when you started your partnership with each other?FOR SPOUSES: Partnership means when they started dating (not when they married)

## Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far (s12q26)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 910  
Invalid: 2694

## Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far (s12q26)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Literal question

How far did this partner go in school thus far?

## What religion is this partner? (s12q27)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 910  
 Invalid: 2694

### Literal question

What religion is this partner?

## What religion is this partner? Other (s12q27\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 29

Valid cases: 10  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What religion is this partner?

## What tribe is this partner? (s12q28)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 910  
 Invalid: 2694

### Literal question

What tribe is this partner?

## What tribe is this partner? Other (s12q28\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 20

Valid cases: 80  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

What tribe is this partner? Other

## Where was this partner usually living during this relationship (s12q29)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 910  
Invalid: 2694

### Literal question

Where was this partner usually living while you were in a relationship? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "Where was this partner living when you first met this partner?"

## Where was this partner usually living during this relationship (s12q29\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 126  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Where was this partner usually living while you were in a relationship? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "Where was this partner living when you first met this partner?"

## How long did your relationship with this partner last? (s12q30)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 621  
Invalid: 2983

### Literal question

How long did your relationship with this partner last?

## Why did this relationship end? Lack of love (s12q31a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Did not trust partner (s12q31b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
 Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Partner would not marry (s12q31c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
 Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Received no money/gifts (s12q31d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
 Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Partner was unfaithful (s12q31e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
 Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

## Why did this relationship end? Partner was unfaithful (s12q31e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Worried about partner's HIV/S (s12q31f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Partner lived too far (s12q31g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Work/Migration (s12q31h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 283  
Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Other (s12q31i)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 283
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3321
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did this relationship end? Specify other (s12q31i\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 87
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 20	

### Literal question

Why did this relationship end?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Days (s12q32a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 283
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3321
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for a precise answer as possible. If the respondent doesn't remember, ask him to estimate

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Weeks (s12q32b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 283
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3321
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Weeks (s12q32b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for a precise answer as possible. If the respondent doesn't remember, ask him to estimate

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Months (s12q32c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 283  
Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for a precise answer as possible. If the respondent doesn't remember, ask him to estimate

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner end? Years (s12q32d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 283  
Invalid: 3321

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this partner end?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for a precise answer as possible. If the respondent doesn't remember, ask him to estimate

## How long did you know each other before you began having sex? (s12q33)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-88

Valid cases: 909  
Invalid: 2695

### Literal question

How long did you know each other before you began having sex?  
(s12q33)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

About how long did you and this partner know each other before you began to have sex with each other?

Where did you meet this partner? (s12q34)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

Where did you meet this partner?

Where did you meet this partner? Specify other (s12q34\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 44  
Invalid: 0

**Literal question**

Where did you meet this partner? Other

Marital status of partner upon first sexual intercourse (s12q35)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

When you first had sexual intercourse with this partner, was he single, married, separated, divorced or widowed?

Why did you begin this relationship? Physical attraction (s12q36a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

## Why did you begin this relationship? Physical attraction (s12q36a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Looking for marriage (s12q36b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Friends convinced me (s12q36c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Wanted a boyfriend (s13q36d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Curious about having se (s12q36e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Wanted gifts/money (s12q36f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Needed assistance from (s12q36g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Love (s12q36h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

## Why did you begin this relationship? Love (s12q36h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Wanted to have sex (s12q36i)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Other (s12q36j)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Why did you begin this relationship? Specify other (s12q36j\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 43  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Why did you begin a relationship with this partner?

### Interviewer instructions

Do not read list. More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## How often did you use a condom with this partner? (s12q37)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Have you ever used a condom with this partner? If so, how often did you use a condom with this partner?

## How many other partners do you think this partner had simult (s12q38)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Do you think this partner has or had other partners during the time you were having sex? If so, how many other partners did this partner have?

## How many other sexual partners did you have simultaneously? (s12q39)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Were you having sex with other partners during the time you were having sex with this partner? If so, how many other partners did you have?

## In general, how frequently did you have sex with [...]? (s12q40)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

In general, how frequently did you have sex with this partner?

## When was the last time you had sex with this person? (s12q41)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
 Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

When was the last time you had sex with this partner?

## Did you ever tell anyone about this partner? (s12q42)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 630  
 Invalid: 2974

**Literal question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

## Who did you tell? Friend (s12q43a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Sister (s12q43b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

## Who did you tell? Sister (s12q43b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Brother (s12q43c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Mother (s12q43d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Father (s12q43e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

## Who did you tell? Father (s12q43e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Aunt (s12q43f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Uncle (s12q43g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Other (s12q43h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 566  
 Invalid: 3038

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

## Who did you tell? Other (s12q43h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Who did you tell? Specify other (s12q43h\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 20

Valid cases: 43

Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Did you ever tell anyone about this partner?

**Literal question**

Who did you tell?

**Interviewer instructions**

More than one answer is possible. Circle all answers.

## Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money? (s12q44)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919

Invalid: 2685

**Literal question**

Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the time before you were married, Did . . . ?"

## Approximate monthly value (MK) of the gifts this partner gave (s12q45)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 636

Invalid: 2968

**Literal question**

During the past 12 months, try to estimate the approximate value in Kwacha of the gifts that this partner usually gave you during one month's time. IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the year before you were married, Did . . . ?"

## Did this partner ever give you any money? (s12q46)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

**Overview**

## Did this partner ever give you any money? (s12q46)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Did this partner ever give you any money? I mean when you had sex or just anytime. IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the time before you were married, Did . . . ?"

## Approximate monthly amount (MK) this partner gave (s12q47)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 20-999999

Valid cases: 794  
Invalid: 2810

### Literal question

During the past 12 months, What was the approximate amount in Kwacha that this partner usually gave you during one month's time? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the year before you were married, . . . ?"

## Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship (s12q48)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 794  
Invalid: 2810

### Literal question

Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship increase, decrease, or stay about the same? IF SPOUSE, ASK: "During the time before you were married, did the amount that this partner gave you increase, decrease, or stay the same over time?"

## Whose family is better off financially? (s12q49)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Would you say that your family or your partner's family is better off financially?

## Which family owns more land? (s12q50)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

What about land ownership, would you say that your family or your partner's family owns more land?

## What would you say this partner does for work? (s12q51)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

What would you say is the main thing your partner does for work?

### Interviewer instructions

Use activity code list

## What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV (s12q52)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV?

## Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV (s12q53)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV?

## Has this partner been tested for HIV? (s12q54)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 919  
Invalid: 2685

### Literal question

Has this partner ever been tested for HIV?

## Did this partner share the results with you? (s12q55)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S12B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 612  
Invalid: 2992

### Pre question

Has this partner ever been tested for HIV?

### Literal question

I am not going to ask you the result, but did this partner share the results of the HIV test with you?

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Check A (s13\_check\_a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER CHECK A: MARITAL STATUS (S12 Q1=1 or S12 Q1=2)

## Check B (s13\_check\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3277
Format: numeric	Invalid: 290
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Interviewer instructions

## Check B (s13\_check\_b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

INTERVIEWER CHECK B: CURRENT PTM/CHITOMELO STATUS (S12 Q4=1 or S12 Q5=1)

## Would you like to get married at some point in your life? (s13q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2960  
 Invalid: 607

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

Would you like to get married at some point in your life?

## Physically attractive (s13q02a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
 Invalid: 693

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

## Education level (s13q02b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
 Invalid: 693

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

**Interviewer instructions**

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Employment situation (s13q02c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Wealthy (s13q02d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## From the same district (s13q02e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Cooking/cleaning skills (s13q02f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Be HIV negative (s13q02g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Good personality (s13q02h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Is faithful (s13q02i)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
 Invalid: 693

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

**Interviewer instructions**

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Someone older (s13q02j)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
 Invalid: 693

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

**Interviewer instructions**

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Someone younger (s13q02k)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
 Invalid: 693

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

**Interviewer instructions**

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## About the same age (s13q02l)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Other important characteristic of a future spouse (s13q02m)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2874  
Invalid: 693

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Specify other important characteristic of a future spouse (s13q02m\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 59  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary.

## Marriage ends in divorce (s13q03a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Don't want to be financially dependent (s13q03b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Too young to think about getting married (s13q03c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## May change my mind (s13q03d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 86  
Invalid: 3481

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Fear of AIDSs (s13q03e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 86  
Invalid: 3481

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Finish my education (s13q03f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 86  
Invalid: 3481

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Work related (s13q03g)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

#### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Do not want children (s13q03h)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

#### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Do not want responsibility (s13q03i)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 86
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3481
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-9	

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

#### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Too expensive/cost/bride price (s13q03j)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 86  
Invalid: 3481

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Just do not want to (s13q03k)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 86  
Invalid: 3481

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Other reason for not getting married (s13q03l)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 86  
Invalid: 3481

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)  
(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Other reason for not getting married, specify (s13q03l\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 26

Format: character

Invalid: 0

Width: 20

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Why do you not want to get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Circle 1 for each item that applies (do not list)

(Probe if respondent gives only one response by saying, "any other reason?")

## Check C (s13\_check\_c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 2960

Format: numeric

Invalid: 607

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER CHECK C: CURRENT CHIBWENZI STATUS (S12 Q6==1)

## Check D (s13\_check\_d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Valid cases: 289

Format: numeric

Invalid: 3278

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER CHECK D: Girl reported being sexually active in last 12 months (S12 Q18=1 or S12 Q19=1)

## Partner number from previous section (s13q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## Partner number from previous section (s13q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 166  
Invalid: 3401

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Is this Chibwenzi one of the people that you told us about in the previous section as one of your sexual partners?

### Interviewer instructions

If YES, Partner number from previous section and move on to next section. If NO, circle 0 and finish this section.

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to? (s13q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Which religion does your Chibwenzi belong?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to? Other (s13q06\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 1  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Which religion does your Chibwenzi belong? Other

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to? (s13q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

## What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to? (s13q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What tribe does your Chibwenzi belong to?

### Interviewer instructions

Only one answer is possible

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to? Other (s13q07\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 7  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What tribe does your Chibwenzi belong to? Other

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Age of coresp at start of relationship (s13q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 13-99

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How old were you when you started the relationship with this Chibwenzi?

### Interviewer instructions

Ask for approximate age if respondent does not remember.

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Days (s13q09a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 129
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3438
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Weeks (s13q09b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 129
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3438
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Months (s13q09c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 129
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3438
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?

### Interviewer instructions

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin?

Months (s13q09c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Years (s13q09d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this Chibwenzi begin?

#### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

Highest level of education reached by partner at start of relationship (s13q10)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

What is the highest level of schooling this Chibwenzi had reached when you started your partnership with each other?

#### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far (s13q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

## Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far (s13q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How far did your Chibwenzi go in school thus far?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Was this partner attending school when your relationship began (s13q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Was this Chibwenzi attending school when your relationship began?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## How old is this partner? (s13q13)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 14-99

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How old is this Chibwenzi now?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Where did you meet this partner? (s13q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 129
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3438
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Where did you meet this Chibwenzi?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Where did you meet this partner? Specify other (s13q14\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 4
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 20	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Where did you meet this Chibwenzi? Other

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## How many other partners do you think this partner had simult (s13q15)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 129
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3438
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Do you think this Chibwenzi has or had other partners during the time you were together? If so, how many other partners did this Chibwenzi have?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money? (s13q16)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did this Chibwenzi ever give you any gift other than money?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Approximate monthly value (MK) of the gifts this partner gave (s13q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 25-999999

Valid cases: 69  
Invalid: 3498

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

During the past 12 months, try to estimate the approximate value in Kwacha of the gifts that this Chibwenzi usually gave you during one month's time.

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Did this partner ever give you any money? (s13q18)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did this Chibwenzi ever give you any money?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Approximate monthly amount (MK) this partner gave (s13q19)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 73  
Invalid: 3494

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

During the past 12 months, what was the approximate amount in Kwacha that this Chibwenzi usually gave you during one month's time?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship (s13q20)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 73  
Invalid: 3494

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did the amount that this Chibwenzi gave you during your relationship increase, decrease, or stay about the same?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Whose family is better off financially? (s13q21)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Would you say that your family or your Chibwenzi's family is better off financially?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Which family owns more land? (s13q22)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What about land ownership, would you say that your family or your Chibwenzi's family owns more land?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## What would you say this partner does for work? (s13q23)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What would you say the MAIN thing your Chibwenzi does for work?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV (s13q24)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What is the likelihood that your Chibwenzi is currently infected with HIV?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV (s13q25)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Have you ever talked with your Chibwenzi about the risk of HIV?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Has this partner been tested for HIV? (s13q26)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 129  
Invalid: 3438

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Has this Chibwenzi ever been tested for HIV?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Did this partner share the results with you? (s13q27)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 71  
Invalid: 3496

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

I am not going to ask you the result, but did this Chibwenzi share the results of the HIV test with you?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has Chibwenzi

## Was this partner chosen for you? (s13q28)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Was this PTM/chitomelo chosen for you, or did you and your PTM/chitomelo choose each other?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo? Days (s13q29a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo? Weeks (s13q29b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo?

Months (s13q29c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How long ago did this person become your PTM/chitomelo? Years (s13q29d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did this person become your PTM/Chitomelo?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Do you expect to marry your PTM/chitomelo in the next 3 year (s13q30)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Do you expect to marry your PTM/chitomelo in the next three years?

### Interviewer instructions

## Do you expect to marry your PTM/chitomelo in the next 3 year (s13q30)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How much schooling would you like to have before you get married (s13q31)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Ideally, how much schooling would you like to have before you get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Ask even if respondent is already out of school

## How much schooling would you like your PTM to have before yo (s13q32)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Ideally, how much schooling would you like your PTM/chitomelo to have before you get married?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

ASK EVEN IF PTM/CHITOMELO IS ALREADY OUT OF SCHOOL

## Physically attractive (s13q33a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## Physically attractive (s13q33a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Education level (s13q33b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Employment situation (s13q33c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

## Employment situation (s13q33c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Wealthy (s13q33d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## From the same district (s13q33e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Cooking/cleaning skills (s13q33f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## Cooking/cleaning skills (s13q33f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Be HIV negative (s13q33g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Good personality (s13q33h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

## Good personality (s13q33h)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Is faithful (s13q33i)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Someone older (s13q33j)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Someone younger (s13q33k)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## Someone younger (s13q33k)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## About the same age (s13q33l)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important characteristics of a future spouse

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Check E (s13\_check\_e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 317  
Invalid: 3250

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Interviewer instructions

INTERVIEWER CHECK E: Girl Reported Being Sexually Active in last 12 months (S12 Q18=1 or S12 Q19=1)

## Partner number from previous section (s13q34)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 181  
Invalid: 3386

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Is this PTM/chitomelo one of the people that you told us about in the previous section as one of your sexual partners?

### Interviewer instructions

If YES, Partner number from previous section and move on to next section. If NO, circle 0 and finish this section.

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to? (s13q35)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Which religion does your PTM/chitomelo belong?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Which religion does your chibwenzi belong to? Other (s13q35\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Which religion does your PTM/chitomelo belong? Other

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to? (s13q36)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What tribe does your PTM/chitomelo belong to?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## What tribe does your chibwenzi belong to? Other (s13q36\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 10  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What tribe does your PTM/chitomelo belong to?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Age of coresp at start of relationship (s13q37)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 13-99

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How old were you when you started the relationship with this PTM/chitomelo?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Days (s13q38a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 142
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3425
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Weeks (s13q38b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 142
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3425
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Months (s13q38c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 142
Format: numeric	Invalid: 3425
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?

### Interviewer instructions

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin?

Months (s13q38c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

How long ago did your relationship with this partner begin? Years (s13q38d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

How long ago did your relationship with this PTM/chitomelo begin?

#### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Highest level of education reached by partner at start of re (s13q39)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

What is the highest level of schooling this PTM/chitomelo had reached when you started your partnership with each other?

#### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far (s13q40)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

## Highest level of education reached by this partner thus far (s13q40)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How far did your PTM/chitomelo go in school thus far?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Was this partner attending school when your relationship began (s13q41)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Was this PTM/chitomelo attending school when your relationship began?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How old is this partner? (s13q42)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 14-99

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How old is this PTM/chitomelo now?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Where did you meet this partner? (s13q43)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Where did you meet this PTM/Chitomelo?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Where did you meet this partner? Specify other (s13q43\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 8  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Where did you meet this PTM/Chitomelo? Other

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Marital status of this partner when you first started dating (s13q44)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

When you first started dating this PTM/Chitomelo, was he single, married, separated, divorced or widowed?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## How many other partners do you think this partner had simult (s13q45)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Do you think this PTM/chitomelo has or had other partners during the time you were together? If so, how many other partners did this PTM/chitomelo have?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Did this partner ever give you any gift other than money? (s13q46)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did this PTM/chitomelo ever give you any gift other than money?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Approximate monthly value (MK) of the gifts this partner gave (s13q47)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-999999

Valid cases: 92  
Invalid: 3475

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

During the past 12 months, try to estimate the approximate value in Kwacha of the gifts that this PTM/chitomelo usually gave you during one month's time.

### Interviewer instructions

## Approximate monthly value (MK) of the gifts this partner gave (s13q47)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Did this partner ever give you any money? (s13q48)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did this PTM/chitomelo ever give you any money?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Approximate monthly amount (MK) this partner gave (s13q49)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 15-999999

Valid cases: 112  
Invalid: 3455

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

During the past 12 months, what was the approximate amount in Kwacha that this PTM/chitomelo usually gave you during one month's time?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship (s13q50)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 112  
Invalid: 3455

### Pre question

## Did the amount that this partner gave you during your relationship (s13q50)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did the amount that this PTM/chitomelo gave you during your relationship increase, decrease, or stay about the same?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Whose family is better off financially? (s13q51)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Would you say that your family or your PTM/chitomelo family is better off financially?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Which family owns more land? (s13q52)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What about land ownership, would you say that your family or your PTM/chitomelo family owns more land?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## What would you say this partner does for work? (s13q53)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## What would you say this partner does for work? (s13q53)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What would you say the MAIN thing your PTM/chitomeloro does for work?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomeloro

## Do you and this partner plan to wait until after marriage to (s13q54)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Do you and your PTM/Chitomeloro plan to wait until after marriage to have sex with this PTM/Chitomeloro?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomeloro

## What is the likelihood that this partner is currently infected with HIV (s13q55)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What is the likelihood that [NAME] is currently infected with HIV?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomeloro

## Have you ever talked with this partner about the risk of HIV (s13q56)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Have you ever talked with [NAME] about the risk of HIV?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Has this partner been tested for HIV? (s13q57)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 142  
Invalid: 3425

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Has this partner ever been tested for HIV?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Did this partner share the results with you? (s13q58)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 104  
Invalid: 3463

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

I am not going to ask you the result, but did this partner share the results of the HIV test with you?

### Interviewer instructions

Respondent is Unmarried but has PTM/chitomelo

## Month of marriage (s13q59\_month)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

In what month and year did you get married?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Year of marriage (s13q59\_year)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 4  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2004-9999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

In what month and year did you get married?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How long did you know your partner before you were married? (s13q60\_month)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long did you know your partner before you were married?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How long did you know your partner before you were married? (s13q60\_year)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How long did you know your partner before you were married?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Was this partner chosen for you? (s13q61)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did you and your spouse choose each other or was your spouse chosen for you by someone else?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Physically attractive (s13q62a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Education level (s13q62b)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

#### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Employment situation (s13q62c)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

#### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Wealthy (s13q62d)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

## Wealthy (s13q62d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## From the same district (s13q62e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Cooking/cleaning skills (s13q62f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Be HIV negative (s13q62g)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## Be HIV negative (s13q62g)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
 Invalid: 3277

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

#### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Good personality (s13q62h)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
 Invalid: 3277

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

#### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Is faithful (s13q62i)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

#### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
 Invalid: 3277

#### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

#### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

#### Interviewer instructions

## Is faithful (s13q62i)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Someone older (s13q62j)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Someone younger (s13q62k)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## About the same age (s13q62l)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## About the same age (s13q62l)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Other important characteristic of this spouse (s13q62m)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## Specify other important characteristic of this spouse (s13q62m\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 12  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Now I am going to read you a list. From this list, I would like you to tell me the three most important reasons you chose your spouse.

### Interviewer instructions

## Specify other important characteristic of this spouse (s13q62m\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

For married respondents only

Read list and circle the three named most important characteristics. Probe if necessary

## The last time we were here did you have a PTM/chitomelo? (s13q63)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

The last time we were here 12 months ago, did you have a PTM/chitomelo?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Is that PTM/chitomelo your current husband? (s13q64)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 96  
Invalid: 3471

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Is that PTM/Chitomelo your current husband?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Did your spouse or his family promise a bride price? (s13q65)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

## Did your spouse or his family promise a bride price? (s13q65)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did your spouse or his family promise to make a payment (cash or kind) to your family when you got married?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How much was promised in total? Kwacha (s13q66a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 30  
Invalid: 3537

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How much was promised in total?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How much was promised in total? Cattle (number) (s13q66b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 30  
Invalid: 3537

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How much was promised in total?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How much was promised in total? Goats (number) (s13q66c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## How much was promised in total? Goats (number) (s13q66c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 30  
Invalid: 3537

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How much was promised in total?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How much was promised in total? Poultry (s13q66d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 30  
Invalid: 3537

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How much was promised in total?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How much was promised in total? Other (MK) (s13q66e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 30  
Invalid: 3537

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How much was promised in total?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How much was promised in total? Specify other (s13q66e\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

## How much was promised in total? Specify other (s13q66e\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 20

Valid cases: 13

Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How much was promised in total?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## How much of it has been paid so far? (s13q67)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 30

Invalid: 3537

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

How much of it has been paid so far?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Did your marriage involve the mediation of an ankhonse? (s13q68)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 290

Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did your marriage involve the mediation of an ankhonse?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Formal Christian (s13q69a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Formal islamic (s13q69b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Chikhonswe (indoor) (s13q69c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?

### Interviewer instructions

## What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Chikhonswe (indoor) (s13q69c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

For married respondents only

## What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Chikhonswe (outdoor) (s13q69d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## What kind of marriage ceremony did you have? Other (s13q69e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Specify other ceremony (s13q69e\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 20

Valid cases: 98  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

## Specify other ceremony (s13q69e\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Literal question**

What kind of marriage ceremony (or ceremonies) did you have?

**Interviewer instructions**

For married respondents only

## What do you think was the total cost of the marriage ceremony (s13q70)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 7

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-9999999

Valid cases: 290

Invalid: 3277

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

What do you think was the total cost of the marriage ceremony?

**Interviewer instructions**

For married respondents only

## Who paid and how much? Bride's family (s13q71a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 6

Decimals: 0

Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 288

Invalid: 3279

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

Who paid for the ceremony and how much?

**Interviewer instructions**

For married respondents only

MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AVAILABLE. IF NOT PAID IN MONEY, FILL IN VALUE IN MK.

## Who paid and how much? Groom's family (s13q71b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

## Who paid and how much? Groom's family (s13q71b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 288  
Invalid: 3279

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Who paid for the ceremony and how much?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AVAILABLE. IF NOT PAID IN MONEY, FILL IN VALUE IN MK.

## Who paid and how much? Bride (s13q71c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 288  
Invalid: 3279

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Who paid for the ceremony and how much?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AVAILABLE. IF NOT PAID IN MONEY, FILL IN VALUE IN MK.

## Who paid and how much? Groom (s13q71d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 288  
Invalid: 3279

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Who paid for the ceremony and how much?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AVAILABLE. IF NOT PAID IN MONEY, FILL IN VALUE IN MK.

## Who paid and how much? Other (s13q71e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 288  
Invalid: 3279

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Who paid for the ceremony and how much?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AVAILABLE. IF NOT PAID IN MONEY, FILL IN VALUE IN MK.

## Can you tell me the total value of any gifts you received at (s13q72)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Can you tell me the total value of any gifts you received at the time of marriage which were not consumed at the ceremony or party?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Farming tools (s13q73a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

## Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Farming tools (s13q73a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Chicken or a goat (s13q73b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Foodstuff (s13q73c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Kitchenware (s13q73d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price.  
Kitchenware (s13q73d)  
File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?

**Interviewer instructions**

For married respondents only

Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Cash  
(s13q73e)  
File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?

**Interviewer instructions**

For married respondents only

Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Other  
(s13q73f)  
File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

**Pre question**

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

**Literal question**

## Payment from spouse (his family) not part of bride price. Other (s13q73f)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Specify other (s13q73f\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: character

Width: 20

Valid cases: 23

Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

At the time of the wedding, or shortly after, what gifts did you receive from your spouse or your spouse's family which wasn't part of bride price?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Before you got married, did you get tested for HIV/AIDS? (s13q74)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete

Format: numeric

Width: 1

Decimals: 0

Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 290

Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Before you got married, did you get tested for HIV/AIDS?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Before you got married, did your spouse get tested for HIV/AIDS (s13q75)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

## Before you got married, did your spouse get tested for HIV/AIDS (s13q75)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Before you got married, did your spouse get tested for HIV/AIDS?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Did you know your spouse's HIV status at the time you got married (s13q76)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Pre question

As you know, many Malawians, as they get older, decide to get married and have children. So next, I would like to ask you some questions about marriage.

### Literal question

Did you know your spouse's HIV status at the time you got married?

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

## Spouse's ID from household roster (s13q77)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S13\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 290  
Invalid: 3277

### Interviewer instructions

For married respondents only

Copy the spouse's ID code from household roster. (Probe for name of spouse.)

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1010203  
 Maximum: 2824003

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 101  
 Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1010203  
 Maximum: 2824003

## People known to you that you suspect have died from AIDS in past 12 months (s14q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Overall, how many people known to you do you suspect have died from AIDS in the past 12 months?

## What is the likelihood that you are infected with HIV/AIDS now? (s14q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

## What is the likelihood that you are infected with HIV/AIDS now? (s14q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

In your opinion, what is the likelihood (chance) that you are infected with HIV/AIDS now?

## What is the likelihood that you will be infected with HIV/AIDS in the future? (s14q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

In your opinion, what is the likelihood (chance) that you will become infected with HIV/AIDS in the future?

## Which cause of HIV/AIDS are you most worried about? (s14q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

People can become infected with HIV/AIDS in a number of ways. Out of the following list, which one are you most worried about for yourself?

## Which cause of HIV/AIDS are you most worried about? Other (s14q04\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 19

Valid cases: 27  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

People can become infected with HIV/AIDS in a number of ways. Out of the following list, which one are you most worried about for yourself? Other

## Expected ratio of people with HIV/AIDS in this area now (s14q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

If we took a group of 10 people from this area - just regular people who you found working in the fields or in homes. Out of every 10 people, how many of them do you think would now have HIV/AIDS?

## Expected ratio of people with HIV/AIDS in this area in 5 years (s14q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

If we come back after 5 years and take another group of 10 people doing the same sort of daily activities. Out of every 10 people, how many do you think would have HIV/AIDS?

## Do you know any people that are currently being treated with ARVs? (s14q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Do you know any people that are currently being treated with ARVs?

## Persons you know who have been tested for HIV & received results, past 12 months (s14q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-99	

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

How many persons do you know have been tested for HIV and have received their results in the past 12 months?

## Have you ever been tested for HIV in your lifetime? (s14q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 3567
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Have you ever been tested for HIV in your lifetime?

## Date of most recent HIV test, month (s14q10\_mth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2191  
 Invalid: 1376

**Pre question**

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

**Literal question**

What was the date of your most recent HIV test? Fill month and year.

## Date of most recent HIV test, year (s14q10\_yr)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 4  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 88-2009

Valid cases: 2191  
 Invalid: 1376

**Pre question**

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

**Literal question**

What was the date of your most recent HIV test? Fill month and year.

## Did you learn the results? (s14q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2191  
 Invalid: 1376

**Pre question**

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

**Literal question**

Did you learn the results?

## After result, did you change sexual behavior to avoid getting/giving HIV/AIDS? (s14q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

## After result, did you change sexual behavior to avoid getting/giving HIV/AIDS? (s14q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2179  
Invalid: 1388

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

After learning your HIV test result, did you personally make any changes to your sexual behavior to avoid getting HIV/AIDS or giving it to someone else?

## Did you share the results with anyone? (s14q13)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2179  
Invalid: 1388

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Did you share the results with anyone?

## Are you willing to share the results with me? (s14q14)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2179  
Invalid: 1388

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Are you willing to share the results with me?

## A pregnant woman can transmit AIDS virus to her unborn child. (s14q15a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.

## A woman can transmit AIDS virus to her child through her breast milk. (s14q15b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.

## You can get AIDS if you have sex with someone who looks perfectly healthy. (s14q15c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.

## AIDS has a cure. (s14q15d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Now I will read you a few sentences about AIDS. Please tell me if you think that these statements are true or not true.

## Woman's right to refuse unprotected sex: thinks husband may have HIV/AIDS (s14q16a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Does a woman have the right to refuse unprotected sex with her husband when she:

## Woman's right to refuse unprotected sex: thinks she may have HIV/AIDS (s14q16b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

### Literal question

Does a woman have the right to refuse unprotected sex with her husband when she:

# Woman's right to refuse unprotected sex: doesn't want to risk getting pregnant (s14q16c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S14\_public

## Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

## Pre question

As you know, many people in Malawi today are concerned about HIV/AIDS. I am now going to ask you some questions about this disease. HIV and AIDS refer to the same illness. The difference is that HIV refers to the early stages of the disease (when people can still look healthy) and AIDS refers to the advanced stages. I'll begin with some general questions.

## Literal question

Does a woman have the right to refuse unprotected sex with her husband when she:

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 101  
 Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1010203  
 Maximum: 2824003

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1010203  
 Maximum: 2824003

How many times in the last month have you been to a funeral?  
(s15q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 2  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:

How many times in the last month have you been to a drama  
performance? (s15q01b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

How many times in the last month have you been to a drama performance? (s15q01b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:

How many times in the last month have you been to a beer place? (s15q01c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:

How many times in the last month have you been to a place where people dance? (s15q01d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:

How many times in the last month have you been to a market? (s15q01e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

How many times in the last month have you been to a market?  
(s15q01e)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:

How many times in the last year have you been to a wedding?  
(s15q02a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:

How many times in the last year have you been to a drama about  
family planning? (s15q02b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 30 days have you been to:

How many times in the last year have you been to a political  
meeting? (s15q02c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

How many times in the last year have you been to a political meeting? (s15q02c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 12 months have you been to:

How many times in the last year have you been to a educ/dev meeting? (s15q02d)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the last 12 months have you been to:

Are you a memeber of any AIDS group? (s15q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

Are you a member of any AIDS group?

In the past month, times together with friends for food/drink at home/in public? (s15q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

In the past month, times together with friends for food/drink at home/in public? (s15q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

How many times in the past month have you got together with friends for either food or drink, either in their home or in a public place?

In the past month, have you made or received a phone call? (s15q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

In the past month, how many times have you made or received a phone call?

In the past month, have you made or received a text message? (s15q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

In the past month, how many times have you made or received a text message? (Do not include beeping/flashing)

How would you get 200MK for transport to visit friend in another village? (s15q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

## How would you get 200MK for transport to visit friend in another village? (s15q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

### Literal question

Suppose you needed 200 MK for transport to visit a friend in another village. How would you get the money?

## Specify other way to get 200mk (s15q07\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 34

Valid cases: 45  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

### Literal question

Suppose you needed 200 MK for transport to visit a friend in another village. How would you get the money? Other

## How many people have you asked for financial assistance in the past year? (s15q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

### Literal question

How many people have asked you for financial assistance in the past year?

## Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted? (s15q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted? (s15q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Pre question**

Now I am going to ask you about social activities and information in your community.

**Literal question**

Generally speaking, would you say that most people can be trusted or you can't trust most people?

500 MK today, or 600 MK a month from now? (s15q10)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask you some questions about a hypothetical situation. Suppose you have earned 500 Kwacha for work that you have done for a trustworthy neighbor during the last week. The neighbor gives you an option for how he pays you for this work. One option is that you get paid today. The alternative option will be to get a slightly higher payment in a month from now.

**Literal question**

Do you prefer to receive the 500 Kwacha for your work today, or would you prefer 600 Kwacha one month from now?

500 MK today, or 750 MK a month from now? (s15q11)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1971  
Invalid: 1596

**Pre question**

Now I want to ask you some questions about a hypothetical situation. Suppose you have earned 500 Kwacha for work that you have done for a trustworthy neighbor during the last week. The neighbor gives you an option for how he pays you for this work. One option is that you get paid today. The alternative option will be to get a slightly higher payment in a month from now.

**Literal question**

Do you prefer to receive the 500 Kwacha for your work today, or would you prefer 750 Kwacha one month from now?

Other amount (MK) a month from now (s15q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 100-999999

Valid cases: 970  
Invalid: 2597

**Pre question**

## Other amount (MK) a month from now (s15q12)

### File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15A\_public

Now I want to ask you some questions about a hypothetical situation. Suppose you have earned 500 Kwacha for work that you have done for a trustworthy neighbor during the last week. The neighbor gives you an option for how he pays you for this work. One option is that you get paid today. The alternative option will be to get a slightly higher payment in a month from now.

#### **Literal question**

How much would the neighbor have to pay you one month from today so that you would prefer to be paid in one month rather than receiving 500 Kwacha

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 16131  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 101  
Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 16131  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 16131  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## ID Code (s15q13)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 16131  
Invalid: 0

## Age (s15q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 16131  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

## Age (s15q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information:

Age

## Religion (s15q18)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 16131  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information:

Religion

## Religion, other (s15q18\_oth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: character  
Width: 29

Valid cases: 168  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information:

Religion, Other

## Currently in school (s15q20)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S15B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 16131  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Finally, I want you to think about the five GIRLS with whom you spend the most time, and whom you would consider to be your closest friends. For each of these five GIRLS can you please tell me the following information:

Currently in school (or if school no longer in session) was she attending school when the session was ending

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 42803  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 101  
Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 42803  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 42803  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## Code (s16q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 42803  
Invalid: 0

## Past 30 days: anyone buy for you or you buy (for self or others) any...? (s16q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 42803  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Past 30 days: anyone buy for you or you buy (for self or others) any...? (s16q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

For each of the following goods and expenditure sources, please give the expenditure totals OVER THE PAST 30 DAYS: (in Malawian Kwachas)

**Literal question**

Over the past 30 days, did anyone buy for you or did you buy (for yourself or anyone else) any [...]?

How much (MK) have you spent on [...] for yourself? (s16q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 12776  
Invalid: 30027

**Pre question**

For each of the following goods and expenditure sources, please give the expenditure totals OVER THE PAST 30 DAYS: (in Malawian Kwachas)

**Literal question**

How much have you spent on \_\_\_\_\_ for yourself ? (MK)

How much (MK) has anyone in your hh spent on [...] for you? (s16q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 12776  
Invalid: 30027

**Pre question**

For each of the following goods and expenditure sources, please give the expenditure totals OVER THE PAST 30 DAYS: (in Malawian Kwachas)

**Literal question**

How much has anyone else in your household spent on purchasing \_\_\_\_\_ for you? (MK)

How much (MK) has anyone who is not a member of your hh spent on [...] for you? (s16q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 12776  
Invalid: 30027

**Pre question**

How much (MK) has anyone who is not a member of your hh spent on [...] for you? (s16q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

For each of the following goods and expenditure sources, please give the expenditure totals OVER THE PAST 30 DAYS: (in Malawian Kwachas)

**Literal question**

How much has anyone else who is not a member of your household spent purchasing \_\_\_\_\_ for you?

How much (MK) have you spent on [...] for others? (s16q06)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16A\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 12776  
Invalid: 30027

**Pre question**

For each of the following goods and expenditure sources, please give the expenditure totals OVER THE PAST 30 DAYS: (in Malawian Kwachas)

**Literal question**

How much have you spent on purchasing \_\_\_\_\_ for other people? (MK)

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42504
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 3	Minimum: 101
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 282
Range: 101-282	

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42504
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42504
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 7	Minimum: 1010203
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 2824003
Range: 1010203-2824003	

## Code (s16q07)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42504
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-12	

## Over the past 12 months did you buy any [...] for yourself? (s16q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 42504
Format: numeric	Invalid: 0
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-9	

### Pre question

Now we'd like to ask you about what you have spent on yourself over the past 12 MONTHS: (in Malawian Kwachas)

### Literal question

Over the past 12 months did you buy any [...] for yourself? (s16q08)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public

Over the past 12 MONTHS did you buy for yourself any [...]

How much have you spent on [...] for yourself? (s16q09)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16B\_public

**Overview**

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 13800  
Invalid: 28704

**Pre question**

Now we'd like to ask you about what you have spent on yourself over the past 12 MONTHS: (in Malawian Kwachas)

**Literal question**

How much have you spent on \_\_\_\_\_ for yourself ? (MK)

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1010203  
 Maximum: 2824003

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 3  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 101  
 Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 7  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0  
 Minimum: 1010203  
 Maximum: 2824003

## Pocket money given to coresp in the past month by hh members (s16q10a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 6  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

How much pocket money (cash) has been given to you in the past 30 days by the following people: a household member

## Pocket money given to coresp in the past month by non hh mem (s16q10b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

## Pocket money given to coresp in the past month by non hh mem (s16q10b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

How much pocket money (cash) has been given to you in the past 30 days by the following people: a non-household member

## Pocket money lent/given by coresp in the past month to hh me (s16q11a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

How much money in cash have you given out or lent to in the past 30 days to the following people: a household member

## Pocket money lent/given by coresp in the past month to non h (s16q11b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

How much money in cash have you given out or lent to in the past 30 days to the following people: a non-household member

## Check (s16\_check)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

## Check (s16\_check)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Interviewer instructions

Treatment Status (Coversheet Q1e)

## Did you receive any money as part of the ZCT administered by (s16q12)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1154  
Invalid: 2413

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Did you receive any money as part of the Zomba Cash Transfer Program administered by Invest in Knowledge Initiative (IKI)?

## Were you required to attend school to receive your CTs? (s16q13)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1071  
Invalid: 2496

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Were you required to attend school in order to receive your cash transfer payments?

## Who typically picked up the transfer? guardian (s16q14a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1070  
Invalid: 2497

### Pre question

## Who typically picked up the transfer? guardian (s16q14a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Who typically picked up the transfer (can indicate more than one)? Your gurdian, your proxy, you or some combination of these?

### Interviewer instructions

USE CODES. For core respondent put 16. Put 0 if did not pick it up.

## Who typically picked up the transfer? proxy (s16q14b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1069  
Invalid: 2498

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Who typically picked up the transfer (can indicate more than one)? Your gurdian, your proxy, you or some combination of these?

### Interviewer instructions

USE CODES. For core respondent put 16. Put 0 if did not pick it up.

## Who typically picked up the transfer? coresp (s16q14c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 2  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1071  
Invalid: 2496

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Who typically picked up the transfer (can indicate more than one)? Your gurdian, your proxy, you or some combination of these?

### Interviewer instructions

USE CODES. For core respondent put 16. Put 0 if did not pick it up.

## How much cash did you receive at each transfer? household (s16q15a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

## How much cash did you receive at each transfer? household (s16q15a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 1070  
Invalid: 2497

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Approximately how much cash did you receive at each transfer date? If possible separate into the amount you got in your envelope and the amount your household got in its envelope.

### Interviewer instructions

Note: If girl can not separate, put Total only. If girl only knows her amount, only put amount next to girl

## How much cash did you receive at each transfer? coresp (s16q15b)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-999999

Valid cases: 1070  
Invalid: 2497

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Approximately how much cash did you receive at each transfer date? If possible separate into the amount you got in your envelope and the amount your household got in its envelope.

### Interviewer instructions

Note: If girl can not separate, put Total only. If girl only knows her amount, only put amount next to girl

## How much cash did you receive at each transfer? total (s16q15c)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 6  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1400-999999

Valid cases: 3  
Invalid: 3564

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Approximately how much cash did you receive at each transfer date? If possible separate into the amount you got in your envelope and the amount your household got in its envelope.

### Interviewer instructions

Note: If girl can not separate, put Total only. If girl only knows her amount, only put amount next to girl

## Total Monthly Transfer (total\_received)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous	Valid cases: 1065
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2502
Width: 4	Minimum: 280
Decimals: 0	Maximum: 4300
Range: 280-4300	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

## Who in the hh decides how the amount in your envelope is spe (s16q16)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1071
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2496
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Who in the household decides how the amount in your envelope is spent?

### Interviewer instructions

Use codes

## Who in the hh decides how the amount in the hh envelope is s (s16q17)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1071
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2496
Width: 2	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 1-99	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Who in the household decides how the amount in the household envelope is spent?

### Interviewer instructions

Use codes

## Approximately how much of the monthly transfer did you keep (s16q18)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

## Approximately how much of the monthly transfer did you keep (s16q18)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1071
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2496
Width: 6	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-999999	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

Approximately how much of the monthly transfer did you get to keep?

## What did you typically spend this money on? (s16q19)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1042
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 33	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## What did the hh normally do with the remainder? (s16q20)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 1069
Format: character	Invalid: 0
Width: 36	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on soap? (s16q19soap)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete	Valid cases: 581
Format: numeric	Invalid: 2986
Width: 1	
Decimals: 0	
Range: 0-1	

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

## Did R mention spending transfer money on soap? (s16q19soap)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on lotion, body oil, or cosmetics? (s16q19lotn)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on food items? (s16q19food)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on airtime? (s16q19artm)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on pens, books, notebooks, uniforms or oth (s16q19ssup)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on school fees? (s16q19sfee)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention using transfer money as pocket money or spending it on unspecified (s16q19pokt)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on clothes? (s16q19cths)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

## Did R mention spending transfer money on clothes? (s16q19cths)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on shoes? (s16q19shoe)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on cloth or cloths (presumably chitenjes, (s16q19clth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on items for a child? (s16q19chld)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

## Did R mention spending transfer money on items for a child? (s16q19chld)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on purses or handbags? (s16q19prse)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on other specified items? (s16q19othr)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

## Did R mention spending transfer money on anything? (s16q19any) File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 581  
Invalid: 2986

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

## Did R mention spending transfer money on anything? (s16q19any)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Literal question

What did you typically spend this money on?

This variable takes a value of 1 when the girl claimed to spend all the transfer (s16q20issue)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-1

Valid cases: 14  
Invalid: 3553

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on soap? (s16q20soap)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on lotion, body oil, or cosmetics? (s16q20lotn)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on food items? (s16q20food)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on pens, books, notebooks, uniforms or other (s16q20ssup)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on school fees? (s16q20sfee)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on unspecified family needs/supplies? (s16q20pokt)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

## Did R's family spend transfer money on unspecified family needs/supplies? (s16q20pokt)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on clothes? (s16q20cths)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on shoes? (s16q20shoe)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on cloth or cloths (presumably chitenjes, bu (s16q20clth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

## Did R's family spend transfer money on cloth or cloths (presumably chitenjes, bu (s16q20clth)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on items for a child? (s16q20chld)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on business or agricultural inputs? (s16q20bsns)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R's family spend transfer money on other specified items? (s16q20othr)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

## Did R's family spend transfer money on other specified items? (s16q20othr)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Did R mention her family spending transfer money on anything? (s16q20any)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S16C\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 626  
Invalid: 2941

### Pre question

We would now like to ask about pocket money (cash) given to you as well as cash you have given or loaned to other people.

### Literal question

What did your household normally do with remainder of the monthly transfer?

## Enumeration Area ID (ea)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 3  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 101-282

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 101  
Maximum: 282

## Household ID in EA (hhid)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## Core Respondent ID (cs2q01a)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

Type: Continuous  
Format: numeric  
Width: 7  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1010203-2824003

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0  
Minimum: 1010203  
Maximum: 2824003

## Respondent's skill in speaking and understanding Chichewa (s17q01)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
Format: numeric  
Width: 1  
Decimals: 0  
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
Invalid: 0

### Literal question

How was the respondents skill in speaking and understanding Chichewa?

## Were any people present during all or part of the interview (s17q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

## Were any people present during all or part of the interview (s17q02)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Were any people present during all or part of the interview (other than the core)?

## If yes, indicate who was present (s17q03)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 27

Valid cases: 52  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Were any people present during all or part of the interview (other than the core)?

### Literal question

If Yes, indicate who was present.

### Interviewer instructions

Write relationship to girl of all individuals present

## Enumerator confidence in quality and truthfulness of respondent's responses (s17q04)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: numeric  
 Width: 1  
 Decimals: 0  
 Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3567  
 Invalid: 0

### Literal question

Are you very confident, somewhat confident, or not very confident in the overall quality and truthfulness of this respondent's responses?

## If somewhat or not confident: why? (s17q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

### Overview

Type: Discrete  
 Format: character  
 Width: 51

Valid cases: 72  
 Invalid: 0

### Pre question

Are you very confident, somewhat confident, or not very confident in the overall quality and truthfulness of this respondent's responses?

### Literal question

If somewhat or not confident: why? (s17q05)

File: SIHR2\_PII\_S17\_public

If somewhat or not confident: why?

## Related Materials

### Questionnaires

#### Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I

---

Title Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part I  
Country Malawi  
Language English  
Filename sihr\_hh2\_parti\_english\_print.pdf

---

#### Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II

---

Title Schooling, Income and Health Risk Questionnaire, Part II  
Country Malawi  
Language English  
Filename sihr\_hh2\_partii\_english\_print.pdf

---

### Reports

#### Designing Cost-Effective Cash Transfer Programs to Boost Schooling among Young Women in Sub-Saharan Africa

---

Title Designing Cost-Effective Cash Transfer Programs to Boost Schooling among Young Women in Sub-Saharan Africa  
Author(s) Sarah Baird, Craig McIntosh, Berk Özler  
Country Malawi  
Language English  
Filename 1813-9450-5090.pdf

---

### Technical documents

#### Schooling, Income and Health Risk Household Survey Field Manual 2008, Round 2

---

Title Schooling, Income and Health Risk Household Survey Field Manual 2008, Round 2  
Date 2008-10-14  
Country Malawi  
Language English  
Filename SIHR\_HH2\_Survey\_FieldManual\_FINAL.pdf

---

#### Unpacking the Impacts of a Randomized CCT Program in sub-Saharan Africa, Research Proposal

---

Title Unpacking the Impacts of a Randomized CCT Program in sub-Saharan Africa, Research Proposal  
Author(s) Sarah Baird, Ephraim Chirwa, Craig McIntosh, Berk Özler  
Date 2009-01-08

Country Malawi

Language English

Filename RSB\_proposal\_Malawi CCT\_public.pdf

---